DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 148 076 EC 103 459

TITLE	Federal Assistance for Programs Serving the Handicapped.
INSTITUTION	Office of Human Development (DHEW), Washington, D.C. Office for Handicapped Individuals.
REPORT NO	DHEW-OHD-77-22001
PUB DATE	77
NOTE	346p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Clearinghouse on the Handicapped, Office for Handicapped Individuals, DHEW, Room 338D Hubert H. Humphrey Building, 200 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201 (include self-addressed mailing label with the order)
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.83 HC-$18.07 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Directories; *Federal Aid; *Federal Programs; *Financial Support; *Handicapped; *Program Descriptions; Resource Guides

ABSTRACT

Excerpted from the "1977 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance," the document describes federal programs and activities serving the handicapped or people working with or for them. Following initial sections which cover the Office for Handicapped Individuals and its clearinghouse, definitions, instructions for using the directory, and budget information, program descriptions are presented alphabetically by supporting agency and project title and coded for the following categories: formula grants to states; project grants and contracts; direct payments, direct loans, and guaranteed or insured loans; and non-financial assistance. Entries include information on: Office of Management and Budget identification number, program description, uses and use restrictions, types of assistance, eligibility requirements, application procedure, appropriations, program accomplishments, enabling legislation, and information contacts. A third section consists of an index to federal departments and agencies represented in the directory, a subject index, and an applicant eligibility index. Appended are a brief summary of programs not specifically directed toward handicapped individuals, a listing of resources for funding information, a bibliography of publications related to funding, and addresses of state agencies serving handicapped individuals. (SBH)

****
* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished *
* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort *
* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal *
* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality *
* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available *
* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not *
* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions *
* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. *
****

ED148076

U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

for programs serving the handicapped

DHEW Pub. No. (OHD) 77-22001

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Human Development
Office for Handicapped Individuals
Washington, D.C. 20201

EC103459

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Description of the Office for Handicapped Individuals . v

How to Use the Directory vii

Definition of Program Description viii

I. Introduction and Summary I-1

II. Description of Federal Assistance Programs

Section I Formula Grants to States 1

Section II Project Grants and Contracts 51

Section III Direct Payments, Direct Loans, and Guaranteed or Insured Loans 183

Section IV Non-Financial Assistance 223

III. Indexes

Federal Departments and Agencies Represented in the Directory 292

Subject Index 294

Applicant Eligibility Index 299

IV. Appendices

Brief Summary of Programs Not Specifically Directed toward Handicapped Individuals 305

Listing of Resources for Funding Information 311

Bibliography of Publications Related to Funding . . . 314

Addresses of State Agencies Serving Handicapped Individuals 320

DESCRIPTION OF THE OFFICE FOR HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS AND ITS CLEARINGHOUSE

THE OFFICE FOR HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

In 1974 the Office was established by Congress to lend cohesion, increase communication, and develop consistent goals to the efforts of all government programs for handicapped individuals.

OHI acts as an advisory arm to the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Because it has no programmatic granting or funding authority of its own, the Office is in a position to serve as an advocate for all handicapped constituencies and for all types and levels of governmental planning, evaluation of programs, and improvement of information resources among service providers and handicapped individuals.

OHI has identified more than 200 pertinent Federal programs and activities serving handicapped persons with over $22 billion dollars in annual Federal appropriations. Working to coordinate and collectively improve these resources is a complicated task. Activities in support of coordinated planning and coordination include:

- Surveys of handicapped consumers to identify perceived needs...
- Surveys of Federal programs to determine short and long range goals, planning activities, and coordination opportunities...
- Activities aimed at developing reliable statistics concerning individuals with handicapping conditions...
- Formation of advisory and cooperative relationships between OHI and other public & private organizations representing or serving handicapped persons...
- Assistance and support to the implementation of recommendations made by the White House Conference on Handicapped Individuals.

CLEARINGHOUSE ON THE HANDICAPPED

A national Clearinghouse in OHI seeks to improve the lives of handicapped individuals by enhancing the flow of information. The Clearinghouse on the Handicapped has two roles: (1) responding to inquiries from handicapped individuals, and (2) serving as a resource to organizations that supply information to, and about, handicapped individuals.

HOW TO USE THE DIRECTORY

Information on the majority of programs listed in this Directory was excerpted from the 1977 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance. For brevity's sake, only the most critical elements of catalog information were retained, but users may wish to consult the full catalog entries. All programs excerpted form the OMB catalog retain their OMB identification number.

Information on a small number of programs was originally collected through a survey conducted by the Office for Handicapped Individuals querying all Federal departments and agencies on their activities serving the handicapped. This information was updated and programs are recognizable by their BY-15 numbers. In some instances information received through this survey was inserted in the OMB text if the latter made no specific mention to the handicapped, in other cases inserts explaining the relevance of a program for the handicapped were developed from supplementary material.

Most of the listed programs provide assistance to the handicapped or people working with or for them. Some programs are serving a larger segment of the population, but are mandated to spend a certain percentage of funds for serving the handicapped. Medical research programs which have implication in the field of handicaps are listed by title, as are programs of the Urban Mass Transportation Administration, which is committed to facilitate mass transportation systems that can be used by handicapped individuals.

Fund developers and service providers are urged to consult the full OMB catalog. Since many handicapped individuals have a very limited income, they may qualify for programs oriented towards the disadvantaged. These programs have not been included, by and large. Aged handicapped individuals may be eligible for programs serving the aged which have not been included in this selection. Many more health-oriented programs exist than are listed in this catalog.

Programs to alleviate problems of alcoholism and drug abuse have been listed because of the inclusion of these two categories in the Section 504 Regulations of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Programs protecting civil rights are included because of their obvious implications for handicapped individuals. Programs are no longer presented in agency order but according to four categories - formula grants to states, project grants, direct payments, and non-financial assistance. A subject index and an index on applicant eligibility are provided in the back.

Since funding through formula grants must be explored with the administering state agency, a selection of the most important state agencies serving the handicapped have been included. Finally there is a listing of resources for funding information and a small selection of bibliographic references to the numerous books in the funding field.

DEFINITION OF PROGRAM DESCRIPTION TERMS:

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION	A brief summary of program goals.
USES AND RESTRICTIONS	Uses that can be made of assistance provided and any restriction placed upon the assistance.
TYPES OF ASSISTANCE	Form(s) in which assistance is transmitted from the Federal Government.
FORMULA AND MATCHING GRANTS	FORMULA: Factors prescribed by law or administrative regulation to allocate sums of money among States, their subdivisions, or other entities. MATCHING: Range of financing required from non-Federal sources.
APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY	Those institutions and/or individuals who can apply for assistance.
BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY	Those who are potential beneficiaries of the assistance.
APPLICATION PROCEDURE	General necessary steps that an applicant has to follow.
APPROPRIATIONS	For programs involving disbursement of money, amount of funding or estimates thereof, available by fiscal year. For all other programs, salaries and expenses involved in program operation, indicating magnitude of service.
PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS	Program output, results achieved, services rendered.
ENABLING LEGISLATION	Legal authority upon which the program is based.
INFORMATION CONTACT	Name and address of administering office.

I. INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

by David Braddock, Ph.D.

Fifteen or twenty years ago a publication pointing readers toward Federal Government resources and programs for people with disabilities would have been short and easy reading. It could probably have been reviewed in roughly the amount of time one ordinarily spends with an informative newsletter. Today, a veritable financial tome awaits your examination. This observation is not meant as a criticism -- just a contrasting, contemporary description of the increased complexity inherent today in trying to comprehensively gauge and report upon the entire federal effort in the disability area. This complexity derives essentially from three historical characteristics of American Government in action which warrant brief discussion.

First, government, and especially the institutions used by government to allocate financial resourses, have experienced unprecedented growth over the past two decades. Federal Government expenditures have increased by nearly seven-fold in constant dollars from the relatively modest budgetary aggregate of $69 billion in 1955 to a proposed $463 billion for President Carter's 1978 budget. Most of the increased allocations are for nondefense, domestic purposes. In fact, a Brookings Institution analysis reports that 75% of the proposed 1978 federal budget is to be directed toward nondefense activities. Only six years ago, the Defense Department's budget alone exceeded the Health, Education and Welfare Departmental budget. But today, 75% of the 1978 Federal Government budget -- $347 billion -- flows into four general types of nondefense programs:

- Benefit Payment Programs, such as Supplemental Security Income, Social Security, and Public Assistance;
- Social Investment Programs, such as educational and health program development funding;
- Physical Investment in Natural Resourses and Commerce, such as transportation systems; and,
- Aid to State and Local Governments, such as in General Revenue Sharing.

These four expenditure categories account for virtually all of the nondefense obligations to be incurred in Fiscal Year 1978 by the Federal Government. Interests of people with disabilities are bound up in some measure with most of the hundreds of programs, departments, agencies, and bureaus that have been given responsibility to deploy these funds. Hence, one must not rule out a specific assistance program as a potential source of disability funds or services just because its statutory purposes are general and handicapped individuals are not precisely stipulated as eligible recipients. The General Revenue Sharing program is one such underutilized example that comes immediately to mind. Conversely, a person may have a "certified" handicap but he or she may also possess an affirmative eligibility as a veteran, a poor person, a woman, a senior citizen or simply, a citizen. We must indeed learn to be more clever and tenacious in the future in seeking disability funds and look beyond the traditional categories, label, and entitlements to which we have become accustomed. This is one product of big government to which we must increasingly adjust.

A second characteristic of American Government in action in recent decades also makes very complex the task of just comprehensively describing the federal effort in the disability field. More than 100 discrete legislative programs or provisions of law specifically authorizing sums of money to be spent only upon programs or for persons with handicaps have been enacted. Most of these programs are still on the books today, it being highly uncharacteristic of government to ever abandon a mission it once chooses to undertake, however narrow. Consequently, the often-criticized characteristic of fragmentation prevails because so many administratively seperate disability program elements are scattered throughout Federal Government operations.

But in government, totally new structures are really rarely created. They are rather grafted into or imposed upon the existing organizational order. The disability field has experienced this over two decades of steady evolutionary growth. Program development has been marked by the enactment of extensive legislation and appropriations thereto, by the establishment of presidential advisory bodies, by the creation of executive agency structures and congressional committees with missions/serving the handicapped, and by the budgeting of funds for the literally dozens of financial assistance programs outlined in this book. A mosaic of federal disability support has evolved -- albeit fragmented and often insufficient -- in health, education, rehabilitation, public welfare, Social Security, veterans programs, basic and applied research, and in many other areas. Disability has emerged as the focus of substantial federal activity on behalf of a special population of American citizens.

Another characteristic of the American system of government is critical in terms of how federal dollars are actually made available for intended programs or purposes. This is the principle of Federalism. The Tenth Amendment to the United States Constitution provides that "powers not delegated to the Federal Government are reserved respectively to the states, or to the people." From this Eighteenth century constitutional statement stems our basic notion of dividing jurisdictional responsibilities between Federal and State Governments. The fiscal implications of Federalism are enormous in that states, and also other special purpose units of local subdivision governments, often share with the Federal Government the administrative responsibilites for disbursing categorical or block grant funds. But until the 1930's, when municipal bankruptcy legislation was enacted, there were virtually no National Government programs involving a direct relationship with local units of government. Local turf was seen as the inviolate territory of the state or the locality itself, and this tradition is deeply imbedded in our system of public administration. Hence, many of the national programs delineated in this financial assistance catalogue deploy funds to so-called "designated" state agencies which in turn make these funds available for specific purposes to eligible applicants on a state-wide basis. Sometimes the state has considerable latitude to determine spending priorities, as in the Title XX Social Services program.

DEBUNKING BUDGET CALCULATIONS

Something is absolutely sorcerous about the way in which the Federal Government reports to the public how much money is being spent on a particular program or purpose. Estimates, for example, on the total amount of federal funds presently being spent for programs for disabled persons are in the range of $20 billion annually. Individual programs such as the Supplemental Security Income Program, Medicaid, and Veterans Programs report annual fund totals that exceed the entire annual budgets of all except for a few entire state governments or one of our biggest cities. The mind has difficulty grasping the true meaning of these sums. When these multibillion dollar figures are publically reported by government as straightforward evidence of the intensity of federal or state concern for disabled people, one is understandably moved. Vast sums of money are being spent, aren't they? Why, then, does such a large gap exist between what is spent and what is done?

One answer is in the way cost-analysis or program budgeting calculations are made, which is by extrapolating often misleading totals from the global level of program effort being made for many purposes other than disability alone. What portion of Federal Highway Trust Funds are consumed by disabled drivers on the road? What portion of fiscal activity is attributable to disability research in the basic research budget of the National Institutes of Health (NIH)? Unfortunately, it is just plain easier for the persons preparing cost-analysis estimates to usually include, when in doubt, all funds potentially relevant to the problem; to prepare, for instance, an accurate NIH fiscal record on disability would require an individual criterion-referenced review and longitudinal follow-up of virtually every intramural and extramural research grant, research contract, or intramural expenditure made by the agency.

Similarly, with a highly decentralized service program like the $2.5 billion Social Services Block Grant Program, states exercise such latitude in categories of expenditures and federal reporting that only the roughest national estimate is possible. For many programs "the handicapped" are not separately broken-out by accounting cells or expenditure categories.

In short, the ability to predict or project total federal expenditures for persons with disabilities or for literally dozens of other subsets of the American population is very poor, and therefore easily misleading.

The totals that are reported may have an authoritative air about them, but perhaps this is only because they are announced by a government agency, congressman, or president seeking to assuage the public's nagging fears of continuing inattention to a pressing social problem.

HOW DO I USE THIS BOOK TO OBTAIN ASSISTANCE?

The first thing you do is read it carefully. Yes, every last monotonous page. Do not assume that the compilers could possibly have assembled the book as neatly as a Sears Catalogue where you just flip to the index and look up "refrigerators" on page thus and such. In fact, don't hesitate to go to the original source document; The Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance. Although all of the information contained in this book is relevant to disability in some way, the book's actual organization is pretty arbitrary and you will miss a lot if you read only some individual sections and skip others. Try to get an idea from your first reading of the breadth of federal programs. We believe you will be surprised at the number of assistance programs potentially relevant to your interests. Write each of these pertinent programs down as part of the shopping list you have now begun to develop.

Next, focus in on one program that especially interests you. Re-read the entire text just as it has been repinted from the current Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance. Pay special attention to the subsections stipulating eligibility, to make sure you may be, and information contacts, to tell you where to go next. For most programs, phone numbers and addresses are given but this is only a moderately reliable tool -- a beginning. People in federal and state jobs change positions or are transferred and bureaus are abolished daily; published phone numbers and addresses keep track of these events about as well as a year-old city telephone directory. You should, therefore, prepare for a potentially labyrinthian journey, depending upon the variables encountered, remembering along the way that you want to establish on-going contact with a person well-informed about responsibility for the program in which you are interested. Realize especially that like any large organization, departments of Federal Government have many employees who have little knowledge of what is going on in another agency. Learn to identify knowledgeable people who will become your best sources of information when you are spinning your wheels and getting bounced back and forth from one agency to another. Be open and honest with them about your intentions and they will be formidable allies. Above all, be tenacious but polite.

Learn also to use coordinating offices, such as the Office for Handicapped Individuals (OHI), and referral centers, for starting points. Staff at these coordinating or informational agencies are usually eager to help and are knowledgeable, especially if they have been in the business for awhile. But be forewarned that many so-called Federal Information Centers may refer you to an employee who is not knowledgeable about disability and is not in a position to be of much help. For example, as a test we recently called the Federal Information Center in a state that shall remain nameless and asked an open-ended question: What Federal Government programs is a person with a handicap eligible for? The information provider was thoroughly stumped. She could only instruct us that "this type of information is available only through the individual federal agencies." We were not told "I don't know" or referred to the OHI or to the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped or to the Executive Office of the President for help; rather, we were, with good intentions, directed to diffuse our personal energies throughout the largest governmental structure in the history of Western Civilization: The Federal Bureaucracy. But, this will change as information producers learn more about the jargon of disability and also the names of the agencies that do have specialized knowledge about the service system. We really ask too much to expect more at this quite early point in the development of government's capacity to conceive of individuals with handicaps and the ancillary professions as a potent interest group with new and expanding informational and service needs.

CHALLENGES AHEAD

> "When I was inaugurated Governor of Georgia in January of 1971, I made a speech, and I said in that Southern State the time for racial discrimination is over, and I say to you tonight the time for discrimination against the handicapped in the United States is over."

May 23, 1977 ---
President Jimmy Carter
to the First White House
Conference on Handicapped
Individuals

The year 1977 will later be remembered as a watershed point in the rapidly developing history of the disability field. This is so partly because of several key events such as initial implementation of Section 504 civil rights legislation, the holding of a White House Conference, the substantial entry of the Federal Government into underwriting the education of handicapped children; in trends toward deinstitutionalization, affirmative action, and in the formation of heretofore new coalitions of people with disabilities advocating more articulately for themselves than non-disabled people ever could hope to do for them. These events signal a sense of agitation afoot, of dissatisfaction, and of the new and renewed commitment that are often the precursors of positive social change. But the historical neglect in our society's attitude toward and treatment of people with disabilities, especially people with severe disabilities, is deeply rooted. Such patiently suffered abuse and injustice have become even more unendurable now that the genuine expectation of escaping them is beginning to cross more men's and women's minds. Sensitivities and expectations have become very acute.

Setting and sustaining an authentic national priority upon providing comprehensive services and financial assistance to Americans with disabilities will probably have increasing future appeal to politicians and others charged with resource allocation decisions, particularly when the beyond-charity realization comes that this special population cuts across economic, ethnic, geographical and also political lines. Building a stronger consensus on this reality than now exists will continue to be a major challenge in U.S. public policy.

SECTION 1

FORMULA GRANTS TO STATES

Introduction

This section presents an inventory of formula grants made available to states and localities (designated by "A"); and also, similar formula grant programs which contain a certain amount of monies for special projects of regional or national significance (designated by "A, B").

In order to receive a formula grant, State applicants must submit an operating plan to the Federal Government specifying how they will spend the money in accordance with the appropriate guidelines. Information on the State operating plan is available from the State administering agency.

(A) Formula grants to States provide support to ongoing State programs usually for improvement, expansion or innovation. States are automatically eligible for a share of these funds. The amount of funds each State receives is determined by a formula which takes many factors into account. Factors commonly used are population, unemployment rate, income levels and numbers of disabled persons or disabled veterans. The formula is set by law and each formula is unique. Public or private organizations wishing to explore funding of projects under formula grants at the State level must directly contact the administering State office. Matching funds may be required.

(A,B) Some formula grant programs contain a specific amount of monies for special projects of regional or national significance. These programs operate under the same guidelines as "A" type grants, except that by law, a certain amount of money is set aside by the Federal administering agency to also fund special projects. Public or private organizations wishing to explore funding through the special projects component must directly contact the Federal or regional office of the appropriate Federal administering agency.

The more than 20 inclusions in this section run a wide gamut in terms of the Federal administering agencies involved, the relative amounts of funds available, and the breadth or narrowness of program mission. Four Cabinet-level Federal Departments and the Veteran's Administration are represented. These are Agriculture, Labor (DOL), Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and Health, Education and Welfare (HEW). Most of the formula grant programs included are administered by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, but HUD and DOL operate large and important programs in which disabled people can be and should become more involved. These are respectively the HUD Community Development Block Grant Program and the DOL Comprehensive Training and Employment Act. In each of these cases, citizens of local communities and also state government are involved in the setting of priorities which can include, for example, the development of adaptive and alternative community housing arrangements and also, job training and employment. Three Veterans Administration Programs provide relatively small formula grants to states operating VA approved but state run domiciliary care, nursing care and state hospital care.

All other formula grant programs listed in this Section are administered by HEW and they run the range from educational grant programs in vocational and special education to health-related programs of assistance in maternal and child health, crippled children services, and alcohol and drug abuse prevention and treatment. Two programs administered by HEW's recently organized Office of Human Development Services are described: The Developmental Disabilities Program and the Federal Social Services Program. Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), now administered by the HEW Social Security Administration, is also presented.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide educational programs based upon local needs in the broad fields of (1) agricultural production and marketing, (2) rural development, (3) home economics, and (4) youth development.

Home Economics Education for the Handicapped - Home economists of the State Cooperative Extension Services perform important work in local communities to help families overcome problems of living that arise when disability strikes within the family circle. Also, they are making continuous progress in training more professional home economists, paraprofessionals, and volunteers to give instructions to the handicapped.

Extension 4-H Programs for the Handicapped - Increased opportunities for the mentally and physically handicapped to become involved in local 4-H Youth programs are provided in many areas. In addition to special services, the handicapped are served on the same basis as others in the target population.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants are made to land-grant institutions which, through State and county extension service personnel, provide educational and technical assistance to (1) farmers, producers, and marketing firms on how to apply new technical developments emanating from agricultural research; (2) community organizations to develop natural, economic, and human resources; (3) homemakers and youth in the areas of food and nutrition, home management, family economics, child development, and parent education; and (4) 4-H youth in the areas of leadership development and career guidance through work projects, demonstration projects, camping, and achievememt programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICATION ELIGIBILITY:
By law, grants are made to the designated land grant institution in the State and are administered by the director of the State extension service. State and local governments, other organizations, and individuals are not eligible for these grants.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Programs of State and county extension services are available to the general public.

CREDENTIALS/DOCUMENTATION:
None

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

County extension services prepare plan of work and forward to State extension service. State extension service prepare State plans of work and budget and forwards to Extension Service, USDA. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)

Fiscal Year 1976	$189,902,094
TQ	$ 47,976,976
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$199,232,280
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$200,900,289

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$401,998; $10,718,413; $3,622,405.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

At the end of fiscal year 1976, Extension was working with 320,186 families enrolled in the Expanded Food and Nutrition Program (EFNEP). Over 706,000 other families were contacted in the EFNEP program during the year. Extension played an active role in each of more than 2,449 State area and local rural development committees. Approximately five million youth were served through 4-H - Youth development programs. In addition to the above contacts, over 100 million contacts were made with Extension clientele through educational programs related to Agriculture and Natural Resources, Community Resources Development, Home Economics and 4-H Youth.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Smith-Level Acts as amended, 7 U.S.C. 341-3439, District of Columbia Public Education Act of 1968, 7 U.S.C. 329; Rural Development Act of 1972, 7 U.S.C. 2661-2668.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Department of Agriculture
Director, Management Operations Extension Service
Washington, D.C. 20250
202/447-6781

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES

CRIPPLED CHILDREN'S SERVICES 13.211 (A,B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide financial support to states (1) to extend and improve (especially in rural areas and in areas suffering from severe economic distress) medical and related services to crippled children and children suffering from conditions that lead to crippling, and (2) for special projects of regional or national significance which may contribute to the advancement of services for crippled children.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants may be used for locating crippled children and providing medical, surgical, corrective, and other services for diagnosis, hospitalization, and aftercare for such children, and for training of professional personnel. Grants may be used for the purchase of services and care from hospitals and other providers. Funds may not be used for purchase or construction of buildings; for salaries of personnel paid from other Federal grant funds; and certain other miscellaneous items as specified in regulations. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants; Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Formula grants are available to State crippled children's agencies. Project grants are available to State crippled children's agencies and to institutions of higher learning.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Children under 21 years of age who are crippled or are suffering from conditions that lead to crippling (diagnostic services must be provided without any eligibility requirements), and trainees in the health profession.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

State Crippled Children's Agencies submit certifications that meet the conditions of plan approval specified in the Social Security Act and that assure high quality of service. These certifications and supporting documents are approved by the Regional Health Administrator. Applications for special project grants are reviewed by the Bureau of Community Health Services central or regional staff, as appropriate and a non-Federal panel of experts. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 76	$76,500,000
TQ	$26,251,390
Fiscal Year 77	$91,500,000
Fiscal Year 78 est.	$91,500,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Formula: $146,000 to 2,800,00; $947,098.
Project: $2,000 to $350,000; $76,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Despite the rising cost of medical care, about 560,000 crippled children received physicians' services through this program in 1977, including 97,000 children with multiple handicaps and 41,000 children with congenital heart disease. Through intensified casefinding and screening activities and provisions of necessary treatment and follow-care, efforts will continue toward making physicians' services available to children statewide by 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Social Security Act, Public Law 74-271, Title V, Section 504, 42 U.S.C. 704.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Associate Bureau Director, MCH
Bureau of Community Health Services
Room 7-15
Parklawn Building
5600 Fisher Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-6600
Contact: Vince Hutchins, M.D.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SERVICES 13.232 (A)(B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide financial support to States (1) to extend and improve services (especially in rural areas and in areas suffering from severe economic distress) for reducing infant mortality and improvement of the health of mothers and children, (2) to provide programs of projects which offer reasonable assurance, particularly in areas with concentrations of low income families, of satisfactorily (a) helping to reduce the incidence of mental retardation and other handicapping conditions caused by complications associated with childbearing and of satisfactorily helping to reduce infant and maternal mortality; (b) promoting the health of children and youth of school or preschool age; and (c) promoting the dental health of children and youth of school or preschool age, and (3) for special projects of regional or national significance which may contribute to the advancement of maternal and child health services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The grants may be used for health services in maternity clinics, to find vulnerable patients early in pregnancy and make available a broad spectrum of diagnostic and specialist consultation services, to provide hospitalization during the prenatal period as well as during labor and delivery, for medical and intensive nursing care for prematurely born and other high-risk infants, visits of public health nurses, support of hospital intensive care units for high-risk newborn infants, well-child clinics, pediatric clinics, promotion of health services and for screening, diagnosis, treatment, correction of defects, and aftercare, both medical and dental, for children and youth of school and preschool age, school health programs, dental care for children and pregnant women, family planning, immunizations against preventable diseases, and training of professional personnel. States conduct special clinics for mentally retarded children where diagnostic, counseling, treatment, and followup services are provided. These grants may be used for the provision of health services and purchase of services and care from hospitals, and other providers. States may also include in their dental care programs of projects research looking toward the development of new methods of diagnosis or treatment, or demonstration of the utilization of dental personnel with various levels of training. Funds may not be used for purchase or construction of buildings; for salaries of personnel paid from other Federal grants; and certain other miscellaneous items as specified in regulations. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance program in accordance with the provisions of the OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint finding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants; Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:

Formula grants are available to State health agencies. Limited project grants are available to State Health agencies and to institutions of higher learning for special projects.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Mothers, infants, and children in need of health care, and trainees in the health professions.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

State Health Agencies are required to submit certifications that meet the conditions of plan approval specified in the Social Security Act and that assure high quality service. These plans are approved by the Regional Health Director. Applications for special project grants are reviewed by the Bureau of Community Health Service central or regional staff, as appropriate and a non-Federal panel of experts. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-100.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$219,200,000
TQ	$ 61,527,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$225,500,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$225,500,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Formula: $160,000 to $18,100,00; $3,600,000.
Project: $4,400 to $345,000; $69,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In an effort to further reduce the Nation's infant mortality rate, increased emphasis is being given to providing family planning services through this program. Preliminary estimates indicate that about 1,970,000 women will receive services in fiscal year 1977. In fiscal year 1977, an estimated 1,865,500 children attended well-clinics. In fiscal year 1977, States were assisted in the provision of prenatal and postpartum care to approximately half of the women receiving services in clinics especially in rural areas. State Maternal and Child Health Agencies are required to carry out a program of projects in each of five areas: maternity and infant care, comprehensive care of children and youth, dental care for children, infant intensive care, and family planning. The maternity and infant care projects in fiscal year 1977 provided comprehensive health care to approximately 632,000 mothers and 171,500 infants and continued to exercise influence on reductions in infant mortality. In many of the children and youth projects, the cost of care per child is decreasing because of the emphasis on comprehensive, rather than emergency or episodic care. The extent of this should be to extend preventive services to a larger number of children in succeeding fiscal years. Approximately 993,000 children receive treatment under the dental care projects in fiscal year 1976. Intensive infant care projects provide increased medical and nursing supervision care by personnel specially trained in such fields as treatment of cardiopulmonary failure and respiratory distress in newborns, and use of special equipment in an attempt to combat high infant mortality rates for infants born prematurely or with conditions detrimental to their normal growth and development. About 1,220,000 women will receive family planning services in fiscal year 1977 through the State Maternal and Child Health program. It is expected that in fiscal year 1978 these levels will be maintained.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Social Security Act, Public Law 74-271.
Title V, Section 503, 42 U.S.C. 703.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Associate Bureau Director, MCH
Bureau of Community Health Services,
Room 7-15, Parklawn Building,
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20852
301/443-6600
Contact: Vince Hutch, M.D.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL DRUG ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION 13.257 (A)

ALCOHOL FORMULATION GRANTS

PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

To assist States to plan, establish, maintain, coordinate, and evaluate, effective prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs to deal with alcohol abuse and alcoholism.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Funds may be used to support the costs related to developing, administering, and operating a State Plan designed to achieve a coordinated, comprehensive program for needed alcoholism prevention and treatment services. Activities not supported: (1) acquisition of land; (2) construction or acquisition of buildings; (3) research activities other than those which are an integral part of alcohol abuse prevention, treatment, or rehabilitation programs; (4) administrative costs exceeding 10 percent of State's allotment or $50,000, whichever is less; (5) expenses of central administrative departments of State and local governments, other than those directly related to administration of the State plan. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Applicant must be the State agency designated by the Governor to administer the State Plan.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
People in local communities in need of prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs for alcohol abuse and alcoholism.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

State agency designed by the Governor as the official agency to administer the State plan must submit Form HSM 561-2. Applicant should contact the ADAMHA Branch of the appropriate HEW Regional Office for further instructions and guidelines.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$55,500,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$55,500,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$55,500,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$4,740 to $2,472,403; $535,700.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Fifty-six awards to State and territories are expected to be funded in fiscal year 1976, 1977, and 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, Title III, Part A, Public Law 91-616; 42 U.S.C. 2688, as amended.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Division of Resources Development
Director, Dr. Irving Wolf
National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism
  Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, PHS, DHEW
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20852
301/443-4375

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION 13.269 (A)

DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION FORMULA

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assistant the States in the preparation of plans for planning, establishing, conducting and coordinating projects for the development of more effective drug abuse prevention functions; carrying out projects under and otherwise implementing such plans; evaluation of such plans; paying the administrative expenses of carrying out such plans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Initial planning grant funds may be used only for expenses directly related to the preparation of the State plan. Funds may be used to support costs directly related to administering or supervising the administration of the State plan as well as implementing the activities and programs as set forth in the State plan. Drug abuse formula grant funds may not be used for: (1) supplanting State, local and other non-Federal funds that would, in the absence of the drug abuse formula grant, be made available to conduct drug abuse programs planning and prevention activities in the State. (2) acquisition of land or construction or acquisition of buildings. (3) expenses of central administrative departments of State and local governments other than those directly related to administration of the State drug abuse plan. (4) administrative costs exceeding 10 percent of a State's allocation, or $50,000, whichever is less. (5) administrative costs of services which the State is required to provide at its own expense in order to satisfy the maintenance of effort requirement; or administrative costs attributable to other grant assisted programs. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:

Applicant must be the State agency designated by the governing authority of the State as the sole agency for the preparation and administration or supervision of the preparation and administration of the State plan.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

People in local communities in need of prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs for narcotic addiction and drug abuse.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

State agency designated by Governor as the sole agency for the preparation and administration or supervision of the preparation and administration of the State plan, must submit State plan. Further instructions and guidelines should be obtained from the National Institute on Drug Abuse.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$35,000,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1977	$40,000,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$40,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

$8,779 to $3,615,465; $714,286.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Fifty-six awards to States and territories were made in fiscal year 1976 and the same amount is estimated for fiscal year 1977 and 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, Public Law 92-255, as amended, Section 409.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Division of Community Assistance
Director, Robert S. Roberton
National Institute of Drug Abuse, ADAMHA, PHS, DHEW
Rockwall Building
11400 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852
301/443-2368

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

EDUCATIONALLY DEPRIVED CHILDREN-HANDICAPPED 13.427 (A)

(PUBLIC LAW 89-313)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

A program to extend and improve comprehensive educational programs for handicapped children enrolled in State-operated or State-supported schools.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Funds may be used for projects providing educational and related services as needed such as instruction, physical education, mobility training, counseling, prevocation and vocational education, teacher and teacher aide training, construction and equipment in public schools. Restrictions on the use of these funds include construction and installation of equipment in nonpublic schools, nonessential construction or remodeling; use for services to children in local public schools, or projects predominantly for persons over 20 or beyond 12th grade. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State agencies and State-supported and State-operated Schools for handicapped children are eligible for participation. Local educational agencies may participate on behalf of children who were formerly enrolled in State agencies and counted in Average Daily Attendance who left the State agency to participate in an appropriately designed special education program at the local level.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Handicapped children classified by the State, through age 20 and not having completed grade 12, whose free public education is the responsibility of the State. Those classifications include children

who are mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, crippled or other health impaired, who by reason thereof require special education.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

For State agency participation, the State agency must submit the average daily attendance of handicapped children in schools which it operates or supports including the count of those children in local educational programs who were formerly counted for the average daily attendance of the State agency. For project implementation an eligible individual school must submit a project application to its supervising State agency.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 95,868,663
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$111,433,452
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$121,311,876

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$170,835 to $12,227,010.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

This program supports a great variety of educational efforts on behalf of handicapped children in State-operated and State-supported schools. In fiscal year 1976, 188,000 handicapped children participated; in fiscal year 1977, 201,000 children were served by the Public Law 89-313 program in 143 State agencies and 2,169 local education agencies; in fiscal year 1978, 223,832 are to be served in 137 State agencies and 3,124 local education agencies.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, Title I; Public Law 89-10, as amended by Public Law 89-313; and 92-142; 20 U.S.C. 241c(a)(5).

INFORMATION CONTACT

John Jones
Aid to State Branch
Division of Assistance to States
Bureau of Education for the Handicapped
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-9405

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

HANDICAPPED PRESCHOOL AND SCHOOL PROGRAMS 13.499 (A)

(PART B, EDUCATION OF THE HANDICAPPED ACT)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

A program to provide grants to States to assist them in the providing a free appropriate public education to all handicapped children.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Funds paid to the States under this title may not be made available to any school for handicapped children eligible for assistance under Section 103(a)(5) of Title I of the ESEA of 1965 (for State operated and supported schools for the handicapped). JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State educational agencies in the 50 States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, Virgin Islands, and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs may apply to the Office of Education for participation in the Part B, EHA program. Once States begin participating, local education agencies may apply to their State education agency for funds.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, seriously emotionally disturbed, orthopedically impaired, other health impaired or having specific learning disabilities who require special education and related services are eligible.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

States must submit an annual program plan which meets the conditions of Section 612 and Section 613 of Public Law 94-142 and which describes the purpose and activities of which funds under this Act will be expended during the fiscal year. Local education agencies submit applications to their State education agency for approval.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)

Fiscal Year 1977	$100,000,000
TQ	No separately identifiable
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$200,000,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$315,000,000

In fiscal year 1978, $12,500,00 will be available for Part B: Preschool Incentive Grants.

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$18,000 to $18,600,000; $2,000,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, an estimated 380,000 children were served in EHA-B supported projects. It is anticipated that 406,000 handicapped youngsters will have participated in the Part B Program in fiscal year 1977. An estimated 630,000 children will be served in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI, Part B; Public Law 91-230, as amended by Public Law 92-380; and Public Law 94-142 20 U.S.C. 1411-1414.

INFORMATION CONTACT

John Jones, Policy and Procedures Officer
Aid to State Branch
Division of Assistance to State Bureaus
of Education for the Handicapped
Office of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-9405

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

LIBRARY SERVICES - GRANTS FOR PUBLIC 13.464 (A)

(LSCA - Title I)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assist in (1) extending public library services to areas without service or with inadequate service, (2) establishing and expanding State institutional library services and library services to the physically handicapped, (3) establishing and expanding library services to the disadvantaged in urban and rural areas, and (4) strengthening the metropolitan public libraries which serve as national or regional resource centers; (5) and to programs and projects which serve areas with high concentrations of persons of limited English-speaking ability.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Funds may be used for books and other library materials, library equipment, salaries, and other operating expenses, for administration of State plans, and for strengthening the capacity of State library administration agencies for meeting the needs of the people of the States. Funds may not be used for libraries such as law, medical, school, and academic libraries, which are organized to serve a special clientele; or for construction purposes. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State library extension agencies which have authority to administer Federal funds, supervise public library service within a State, and together with participating libraries, have financial resources sufficient to match Federal funds on a percentage basis according to per capita wealth.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Population in localities which have no library service or inadequate library service.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

To qualify for a grant, States must submit for approval of the U.S. Commissioner of Education a basic State plan (State-Federal agreement) as defined in Section 3(11) of the Act. This will include the State's assurance of its capabilities for administering the program, specific policies, criteria, and priorities for implementing programs as defined in the Act, a certificate of maintenance of effort and a listing of the State-wide Advisory Council on Libraries. By July 1, 1972, a long-range program (5 years) must be submitted. Annually, thereafter, the State must (1) review and amend where necessary the approved basic State plan; (2) review and revise its long-range program; and (3) submit an annual program consisting of projects. All programs must be developed with the advice of the State Advisory Council and in Consultation with the appropriate regional representative (listed in the appendix) representing the U.S. Commissioner of Education.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$48,881,000
TQ	$12,149,000
Fiscal year 1977	$56,900,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$56,900,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, it is estimated that 29,000,000 disadvantaged, 800,000 State institutionalized, and 480,000 blind and physically handicapped persons were served. In fiscal years 1977 and 1978 a similar population will be served.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Library Services and Construction Act, Public Law 84-597 as amended.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Ms. Elizabeth Hughey
State and Public Library Services Branch
Office of Library Services Branch
Office of Libraries and Learning
Resources, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
Office of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-2813

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION-BASIC GRANTS TO STATES 13.493 (A)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assist States in improving planning and in conducting vocational programs for persons of all ages in all communities who desire and need education and training for employment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

For vocational education programs; cooperative vocational education programs; energy education programs; construction of area vocational education school facilities; support of full-time personnel to eliminate sex bias; provision of stipends if necessary due to inadequate funding in other programs; placement services for students who have successfully completed vocational education programs if necessary due to inadequate funding in other programs; industrial arts programs; support services for women who enter programs designed to prepare individuals for employment in jobs which have been traditionally limited to men; day care services for children of vocational students; vocational education for displaced homemakers and other special groups; construction and operation of residental vocational schools; vocational training through arrangements with private vocational training institutions; and State administration costs. State must use 80 percent of its allotment under Section 102(a) for these purposes. States must also allocate the following minimum portions of their total allotment under Section 102(a) as follows: 20 percent for vocational education for the disadvantaged and for persons who have limited English-speaking ability and for stipends; 15 percent for postsecondary and adult vocational education; and 10 percent for vocation education programs for handicapped persons. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult with headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State Boards for vocational education.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Individual requiring vocational training.

CREDENTIALS/DOCUMENTATION:
Establishment of a State Advisory Council and certification of five-year State plan and annual program plan by the State Attorney General. A gubernatorial review of the State plan is required under Part III of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). Cost will be determined in accordance with FMC 74-4 for State and local governments.

APPLICANT PROCEDURE

Submission of five-year State plan and annual program plan to the Office of Assistant Regional Commissioner of Occupational and Adult Education in the HEW Regional Office. (See appendix for a list of addresses of HEW Regional Offices.)

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$452,039,000
TQ	$113,009,000
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$765,763,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$400,880,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$78,265 to $38,993,713; $7,158,571.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1977, an estimated 14,274,000 students were enrolled in vocational education programs.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Vocational Education Act of 1963, as amended by Title II of the Education Amendments of 1976, Public Law 94-482; 20 U.S.C. 2301 to 2461; 90 Stat. 2168-2213.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Richard E. Carlson, Director
Division of Vocational and Technical Education
Bureau of Occupational and Adult Education
Office of Education
Washingtion, D.C. 20202
202/245-3488

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

SUPPLEMENTARY EDUCATIONAL CENTERS AND SERVICES 13.519 (A)
GUIDANCE, COUNSELING, AND TESTING
(ESEA Title III)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assistant in provisions of vitally needed educational services and to support local projects designed to demonstrate innovative and exemplary models of meeting the State's identified critical educational needs. Funds are also used to support State and local programs of guidance, counseling, and testing. This program will be consolidated into 13.571. See program contact person under 13.571 for information concerning this program.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Innovative and exemplary projects which are designed to demonstrate solutions to the critical educational needs of the State, as specified in the State plan, are eligible for support. At least 15 percent of the funds must be reserved for special programs for handicapped children. For the purposes of guidance, counseling, and testing programs, each State must expend no less than 50 percent of the amount expended from fiscal year 1970 Federal grant funds for the purposes of Title V-A of the National Defense Education Act, which formerly authorized the guidance, counseling, and testing program. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State education agencies.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Public and nonprofit private schools.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

State education agencies submit plans annually to the Commissioner of Education. Each plan must include certification by the State education agency, the State Attorney General, and the State Governor.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	Proposed for inclusion in the consolidated program, Title IVC, Public Law 93-380 for an estimated $73,196,00.
TQ est.	Not separately identifiable;
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$0
Fiscal year 1978	See program 13.571

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$15,000 to $500,000; $90,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, States will continue 800 projects started in 1975, 500 of which are in their final year. Of these 800 projects, 40 will be validated for State disseminaton.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; Public Law 89-10, Title III, Section 301; as amended by Public Law 93-380; 79 Stat. 39; 20 U.S.C. 841.

INFORMATION CONTACT

D. Twiford
Division of Supplementary Centers and Services
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
Office of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-2243

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

LIBRARIES AND LEARNING RESOURCES 13.570 (A)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To carry out a program of making grants to States (1) for the acquisition of school library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials for use by children and teachers in public and private elementary and secondary schools; (2) for the acquisition of instructional equipment (including laboratory and other special equipment, including audiovisual materials and equipment suitable for use in providing education in the academic subjects) for use by children and teachers in elementary and secondary shcools, and for minor remodeling of laboratory and other space used for such equipment; and (3) for (a) a program of testing students in elementary and secondary schools, (b) programs of counseling and guidance services for students at the appropriate levels in elementary and secondary schools and (c) programs, projects and leadership activities designed to expand and strengthen counseling and guidance services in the elementary and secondary schools.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Funds appropriated must be used only for the same purposes and for the funding of the same types of programs authorized under Title II of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title III of the National Defense Education Act, as much of Title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act as relates to testing, counseling, and guidance. Local educational agencies have complete discretion in determining how funds will be divided among the various programs' purposes. There is a specific Part B maintenance of effort requirement. Materials purchased must be other than those consummable through use, and may not be used in religious worship or instruction. Services must be provided by employees of a public agency or through contact with such public agency. Funds under this Act shall not be commingled with State or local funds. This program represents consolidation of previous legislative authorities: 13.480, 13.483. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory and other restrictions.

TYPES of ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State Education Agencies.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Children and teachers in eligible public and private non-profit elementary and secondary schools, correctional institutions, and special schools for exceptional and handicapped children.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Submission of an Annual Plan by State Education Agency for approval by the U.S. Commissioner of Education.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$136,664,000
TQ	$131,283,000
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$171,023,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$154,330,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$104,497 to $13,663,664; $2,600,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976 and 1977 funds were used for the acquisition of school library resources and equipment for about 41,500,000 public and private elementary and secondary students. Guidance and counseling services wil be provided for approximately 2,000,000 students, and testing programs will serve some 6,000,000 students.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Title IV of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965; Public Law 89-10 as amended by Section 401 of Public Law 93-380; 20 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Ms. Mary Mahar
Office of Libraries and Learning Resources
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
Office of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-2488

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

EDUCATIONAL INNOVATION AND SUPPORT 13.571 (A)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To support supplementary educational centers and services, innovative projects, dropout prevention projects, health and nutrition programs, and strengthening of State and local educational agencies.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Use of funds is defined as follows: (1) Strengthening State and local educational agencies - Funds expended for these purposes must improve State and local educational management capabilities, including comprehensive planning and evaluation. A Legislatively limited portion of the Funds may be used for three purposes: no great than 15 percent of the allocation or the amount received by the State in fiscal year 1973 for these purposes. (2) Administration of the program. (3) The remainder of these funds are awarded on a competitive basis by the State and local education agencies to support supplementary educational centers and services, innovative projects, dropout prevention projects, and health and nutrition programs. 15 percent must be spent on special programs or projects for the education of children with specific learning disabilities and handicapped children; and expenditures for programs and projects for non-public school children will be equal to expenditures for public school children. This program represents consolidation of previous legislative authorities: 13.410, 13.486, 13.519 and 13.523. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial OMB Circular No. A-111. For Programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES of ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any State desiring to receive funds from Part C must establish a State Title IV Advisory Council and submit a State Program Plan designating the State educational agency as the sole administrator of the plan. The Annual State Program Plan must provide assurances for non-public

participation, provide for adoption of procedures for annual State Advisory Council evaluation of programs and projects, for dissemination activities, and for the adoption of successful projects, provide assurances that Federal funds will not be commingled with State funds.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Beneficiaries include State and local educational agencies; elementary and secondary, public and non-public school children; and elementary and secondary, public and non-public school teachers.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

(1) Selection of an ESA Title IV State Advisory Council, and certified to U.S.O.E.; (2) Preparation ESEA IV Annual Program Plan in accordance with prescribed format; (3) Approval of Plan by US Commissioner of Education.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$172,888,000
TQ	Not separately identifiable;
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$184,521,852
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$194,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

$723,753 to $14,020,376; $3,216,757.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal years 1976 and 1977, an estimated 4,000,000 public and private school children in 2,000 local school districts will be served by this program. An estimated 6,000,000 children will be served in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title IV, Part C, as amended by Public Law 93-380; 20 U.S.C. 1831.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Dr. Alpheus White
U.S. Office of Education
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
Division of State Educational Assistance Programs
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
ROB-3 Room 3010
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-2592

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND FACILITIES 13.624 (A)
(BASIC SUPPORT PROGRAM)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide vocational rehabilitation services to persons with mental and physical handicaps. Priority service is placed on needs of those persons with the most severe disabilities.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Federal and State funds are used to cover the cost of providing rehabilitation services which include: diagnosis, comprehensive evaluation, counseling training, reader services for the blind, interpreter services for the deaf, and employment placement. Also assist with payment for medical and related services and prosthetic and orthotic devices, transportation to secure vocational rehabilitation services, maintenance during rehabilitation, tools, licenses, equipment, supplies, and other goods and services; vending stands for handicapped persons including management and supervisory services; and assistance in the construction and establishment of rehabilitation facilities. Services are provided for families of handicapped individuals when such individuals who are being provided vocational rehabilitation services. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES of ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State agencies designated as the sole State agency to administer the vocational rehabilitation program.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Eligibility for vocational rehabilitation services is based on the presence of a physical or mental disability, the existence of a substantial handicap to employment, and a reasonable expectation that vocational rehabilitation services may render the individual fit to engage in a gainful occupational.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applicants should contact their vocational rehabilitation agency. Vocational rehabilitation agencies submit project proposals to appropriate HEW Regional offices.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$720,309,318
TQ	$180,000,000
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$740,309,050
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$760,472,050

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$465,000 to $54,541,294; $3,000,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Estimated for fiscal year 1977 indicate that 1,740,000 persons will receive service and approximately 313,000 persons will be rehabilitated; and in fiscal year 1978, 1,807,000 persons will be served and 286,000 will be rehabilitated.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Public Law 93-112 as amended by Public Law 93-516 and 94-230; 29 U.S.C. 701.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Division of State Program Financial Operations
Rehabilitation Services Administration
Office of Human Development
Office of the Secretary
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-0085

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES BASIC SUPPORT 13.630 (A)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assist States in developing and implementing a comprehensive and continuing plan for meeting the needs of persons who have a disability resulting from mental retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, or autism which originates before age 18, and is a substantial handicap; and implementing a system for protection of advocacy of individual rights.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Allotments under basic formula grants may be used for State or local planning and administration relating to services and facilities for persons with developmental disabilities, and for providing assistance to public or private non-profit agencies for the delivery of services and for the construction of service facilities. Funds for construction may not exceed 10 percent of the State allotment; funds for administrative costs may not exceed 5 percent of a State's allotment or $50,000, whichever is less. Allotments for Protection and Advocacy of Rights of Persons with Developmental Disabilities may be used to assist States in effecting a system which will have authority to pursue legal and other remedies to assure protection of rights of the developmentally disabled receiving treatment, services or rehabilitation within the State. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES of ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Designated State agencies of the respective States and the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and Trust Territory of the Pacific. Protection and Advocacy of Rights of the Developmentally Disabled must be independent of any State agency which provides services to the developmentally disabled.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Persons with developmental disabilities attributable to mental retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, or autism.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The plan prepared by the designated State agency and approved by the State Planning Council must be submitted to the Developmental Disabilities Office of the appropriate HEW Regional Offices. Requests for Advocacy allotments are submitted on the standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by FMC 74-7. Further instruction and guidelines may be obtained from Developmental Disabilities Office of appropriate HEW Regional Offices.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$30,959,000
TQ	$ 9,719,000
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$33,089,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$33,058,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$10,000 to $2,312,000; $590,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

It is estimated approximately 48,000 developmentally disabled persons will be served in fiscal year 1977.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963, Public Law 88-164; as amended by Public Law 91-517, the Developmental Disabilities Services and Construction Act of 1970; as amended by Public Law 94-103, the Developmentally Disabled Assistance and Bill of Rights Act.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Director
Developmental Disabilities Office
Office of Human Development Services
Office of the Secretary
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-0335

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 13.714 (A)
(Medicaid Title XIX)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide financial assistance to States for payments of Medical Assistance on behalf of cash assistance recipients and, in certain States, on behalf of other medically needy, who, except for income and resource would be eligible for cash assistance.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

States must provide for the categorically needy, in- and out-patient hospital services; other laboratory and x-ray services; skilled nursing home services, home health services for persons over 21, family planning services; physicians' services; and early periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment for individuals under 21. For the medically needy, States are required to provide any seven of the services for which Federal financial participation is available.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
States and local welfare agencies must operate under an HEW approved (Medicaid) State plan and comply with all Federal regulations governing aid and medical assistance to the needy.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Needy persons who are over 65, blind, disabled, members of families with dependent children, and, in some States, persons under age 21 may apply to a State or local welfare agency for medical assistance. Eligibility is determined by the State in accordance with Federal regulations.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Individuals needing medical assistance should apply directly to the State or local welfare agency. States should contact the Regional Medicaid Director for application forms (State plans).

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$ 8,324,053,000
TQ	$ 2,353,585,000
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$10,229,318,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$11,816,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$500,871 to $1,341,684,000; $127,000,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The number of recipients receiving medical assistance in fiscal year 1977 is estimated to be 24,676,000. It is estimated that 25,000,000 will receive assistance in fiscal year 1977.

ENABING LEGISLATION

Title XIX, Social Security Act as amended; Public Law 89-87; Public Law 90-248; Public Law 91-56; 42 U.S.C. 1396, et seq.;Public Law 92-223; Public Law 92-603; Public Law 93-66; Public Law 93-233.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Medicaid Bureau Health Care Financing Administration
Dr. M. Keith Weikel, Director
Medicaid Bureau
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
330 C Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-0375

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE FOR HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE - SOCIAL SERVICES 13.754 (A)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide potential and current recipients of public assistance an array of services which will effectively assist these persons in attaining or retaining the least level of dependence on public welfare. Services are oriented toward achievement of employment, self-care and family stability.

Title XX funds are not specially earmarked for the handicapped and the social services offered by the States may or may not have eligibility limitations tied to income or other criteria. States set their own priorities on which social services are funded with Title XX monies.

Many social services needed by the handicapped fall within the scope of allowable services funded under Title XX including: Day Care for Children and Adults, Family Planning, Health-related Services, Homemaker Services, Information and Referral, Legal Services, Protective Services for Children and Adults, Recreational Services, Res. Care and Treatment, Socialization Services, Special Services - Blind, Special Services - Disabled, Transportation, Vocational Rehabilitation.

Ninety days before start of a new program year, each State publishes a display ad providing the basic information on how the State proposes to spend Title XX funds in the newspaper with the largest readership in the State. Citizens are given at least 45 days to give their comments on the State plan. It is important for the handicapped to participate in this review process and in the planning for the next program year.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Federal funds may be used for the proper and efficient operation of social service programs to enable individuals to attain or retain the capability of self-support and self-sufficiency; provide legal services, family planning, home and money management; housing improvement, child care or protective services, in addition to other services which are included in the State plan. Funds must be spent on the basis of a federally approved State plan. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

YPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

LIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Puerto Rico, the Northern Marianas, Virgin Islands, and Guam.

BENEFICIARY ELGIBILITY:
Any needy person who is or may become a recipient of welfare funds for the blind, aged, permanently and totally disabled, or a dependent child, who meets State requirements.

PPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications are made in the form of a State plan, prepared in the format prescribed by the Office of Human Development.

PPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$15,548,000
TQ	$ 3,887,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$19,368,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$20,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$500,000 to $18,282,000; $6,456,000.

ROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1976, efforts were directed toward assisting the territories to provide for effective delivery of services.

NABLING LEGISLATION

Title I, Public Law 87-543; 42 U.S.C. 301-306; Title IV, Public Law 90-248; 42 U.S.C. 602.3; Title XVI, Public Law 87-543; 42 U.S.C. 1361-71; Title X, Public Law 87-543; 42 U.S.C. 1201-1206; Title XIV, Public Law 89-97; 42 U.S.C. 301-306 and 1361-71; Public Law 92-512; Title XI; 42 U.S.C. 1320b; Public Law 92-603; 42 U.S.C. 801-5 and 301; Public Law 93-647, Title XX, 42 U.S.C. 1397.

NFORMATION CONTACTS

Ms. Johnnie Brooks, Director
Division of Policy Development
Interpretation and Coordination
Public Services Administration, OHD
330 C Street, SW
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-9415

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

SOCICAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE MAINTENANCE ASSISTANCE (STATE AID) 13.761 (A)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) is a program established under the Social Security Act and its amendments for the purpose of providing aid to needy dependent children who are living with parents or relatives in their own homes, in the homes of relatives, or in foster family homes or private non-profit child care institutions. In addition to AFDC money payments, there are programs of emergency assistance to families with children, and assistance to repatriated U.S. Nationals. In Guam, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, aid to the aged, blind, and permanently and totally disabled is also administered.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Money payments are made by State Welfare Agencies directly to eligible needy families with dependent children and to the needy, aged, blind, or disabled persons in Guam, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands to cover costs of food, shelter, clothing, and other necessary items of daily living. Payments in the form of money or vendor payments assist needy families in emergency or crisis situations. Payments are also made for care of specified children in foster homes or institutions. Up to $500 per home is available for home repairs. Under the repatriation program, money is provided for food, shelter, clothing, medical care (including hospitalization and treatment of mentally ill persons), and transportation to persons who have been returned to the United States because of destitution and who are not eligible for other financial assistance programs. Funds for State and local administration of programs are for costs of interviewing public assistance applicants for eligibility determination and validation of eligibility; costs of State and local personnel engaged in program direction and management; and other on-going costs and activities related to administering the programs.

TYPES of ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.
The Federal Share for AFDC is based on a State's average monthly payment of $32 per recipient. Federal funds pay 5/6 of the first $18 of the average payment and then 50 percent to 65 percent of the balance within the Federal average maximum. If it is to the State's benefit, it may use the medicaid formula with no maximum (provided the State has a medicaid plan) which ranges from 50 to 78 percent Federal funds. The Federal share of home repairs is 50 percent with a limit of $500 in Federal and State funds for any one home. The Federal share

of payments for AFDC and the adult categories in Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands is determined by individual computation and subject to statutory ceilings.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:

State and local welfare agencies must operate under HEW-approved State Plans and must comply with all Federal regulations governing aid and assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to needy, aged, blind or permanently and totally disabled persons in Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

To receive Federal funds, a State must submit and have approved by the Secretary of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and State plan describing the System under which the State proposes to operate its programs. A State plan describes the aspects of State operations pertinent to the specific requirements of the Social Security Act and Federal regulations. It is a flexible instrument, readily amended to reflect changes in State law, administrative regulations, or policy. The plan must assure that the program is implemented statewide and that determination of need and amount of assistance is made on an objective and equitable basis. Within the conditions for grants-in-aid established by the public assistance titles of the Act, the States have certain options in deciding how the programs are to be organized and administered, who is eligible for aid, and how much aid eligible persons shall get.

BENEFICIAL ELIGIBILITY:

Needy families with dependent children, or those needing emergency welfare assistance; destitute repatriates; or in Guam, Perto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, needy, aged, blind or permanently and totally disabled persons.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Eligible individuals - the aged, blind, or disabled, in Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, needy families with dependent children, and destitute repatriates should apply directly to the State or local Welfare Agency. States should contact SSA Regional Commissioners (see appendix) for application forms (State plans). Regional Commissioners have authority to approve State plans and amendments; disapproval authority is held by the SSA Commissioner. States contact HEW Regional Offices for applications for administrative funds.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1975	$5,139,262,000
Fiscal year 1976	$5,897,904,000
Fiscal year 1977	$6,293,516,000

Fiscal year 1974 estimates reflect the impacts of Public Law 92-603 transferring the adult categories to direct Federal administration.

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE: $1,177,000 to $921,000,000; $119,558,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1975, an approximate average monthly number of 11,100,000 different recipients received maintenance assistance. The figures for fiscal years 1976 and 1977 are estimated to be 11,370,000, and 230,000, respectively. In fiscal year 1975, 91 mentally ill and 475 other repatriates received assistance; for fiscal year 1976 the estimate is 75 mentally ill.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Social Security Act of 1935, as amended; Public Law 74-271; Titles I, IV-Part A, X, XI, XIV; 42 U.S.C. 602 et seq,. 1301 et seq.; 1351 et seq.; Public Law 86-571; 24 U.S.C. 321 et seq.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Social Security Administration
Office of Family Assistance
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-2528
(Office of David Hurwitz, Acting Associate Commissioner)

SOCIAL SERVICES FOR LOW INCOME AND PUBLIC ASSISTANCE RECIPIENTS 13.771 (A)

(Social Services)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To enable States to provide social services to public assistance recipients and other low income persons directed toward one of the five goals specified in the law.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Federal funds may be used for the proper and efficient operation of social services programs to enable eligible individuals to become or remain self supporting and self sufficient; to prevent neglect, abuse or exploitation of children and adults; to prevent inappropriate institutional care; and to arrange for institutional care, when appropriate. Federal funds cannot be used for public education services that are generally available, land acquisition, or services provided by institutions to their inmates. There are other restrictions with respect to medical care, room and board, day care services, in-kind matching, donated funds, and cash payments as a service. Fees must be charged for services provided to specified income eligible persons. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES of ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Designated Title XX State agencies in the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Any recipient of Aid to Families with Dependent Children, Supplementary Security Income Payments recipients or State supplementary

payments recipients as well as low income individuals. Individuals whose gross monthly income exceeds 115 percent of the median income are not eligible for service.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications are made by submitting the required information regarding the Comprehensive Annual Service Plan and an administrative State plan.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$2,226,428,000
TQ	$ 540,500,000
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$2,325,332,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$2,401,300,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$3,975,000 to $245,250,000; $47,000,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1976, approximately 11,172,000 recipient months of service were provided. During fiscal year 1977, it is estimated that 11, 406,000 recipient months of service will be provided.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Title XX, Part A, of the Social Security Act, Social Services Amendment of 1974; Public Law 93-647; 42 U.S.C. 1397.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Public Services Administration
Division of Policy Development, Interpretation, and Coordination
Office of Development
Ms. Johnnie Brooks, Director
330 C Street, SW
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-9415

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS/ ENTITLEMENT GRANTS

14.218 (A)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To develop viable urban communities, including decent housing and a suitable living environment, and expand economic opportunities, principally for persons of low and moderate income.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The Block Grant Program consolidates seven former community development-type categorical programs, including Urban Renewal, Model Cities, Neighborhood Facilities, Open Space Land, Historical Preservation, Urban Beautification, the Basic Water and Sewer Facilities Program, Public Facilities Loans, and Rehabilitation Loans, generally most activities previously eligible under the consolidated categorical programs are able to be performed under this program, i.e., acquisition, construction of certain public works, facilities and improvements, clearance, housing rehabilitation. Code enforcement, relocation payments and assistance, administrative expenses, and completing existing urban renewal projects. In addition, block grant activities. Communities are restricted from constructing or rehabilitating public facilities for the general conduct of government and certain community wide facilities, i.e., stadiums, sports arenas, cultural centers, central libraries, convention centers, and from underwriting the cost of constructing new housing, or of making housing allowance or other income maintenance-type payments.

Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) Funds are distributed in lump sums to a locality to be spent according to priorities set by that locality. The priorities developed do not automatically include provisions for handicapped persons so it is important that groups make their needs known to the appropriate officials. CDBG funds may be used for construction of, rehabilitation of and site acquisition for "centers for the handicapped". The funds may also be used for the demolition of existing structures, conversion of existing structures and barrier removal for "centers for the handicapped". A "center for the handicapped is defined as" ...any single or multipurpose facility which seeks to assist persons with physical, mental, developmental and/or emotional impairments to become more functional members of the community by providing programs or services which may include, but are not limited to, recreation, education, health care, social development, independent living, physical rehabilitation and vocational rehabilitation; but excluding any facility, the primary function of which is, to provide residential care on a 24-hour day basis (such as a group home or halfway house). For example, a sheltered workshop would be a single purpose center for the handicapped, and a facility providing several services for the handicapped would be a multipurpose center for the handicapped, both of which are eligible for assistance.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:

Cities of SMSA's with populations in excess of 50,000, "urban counties," as defined in the Act, and cities with populations of under 50,000 which are central cities in SMSA's are all entitled to receive amounts of funds determined by a statutory formula. In addition, localities which received grants under the urban renewal and model cities programs will receive "hold harmless" grants based on their level of prior participation in those programs.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

See application eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Localities file annual applictions, Standard Form SF 424, for their entitlement funding containing (1) a summary of a 3 year community development plan, (2) a 1 year community development program, (3) a budget, and (4) a housing assistance plan. In addition a series of certifications regarding other Federal requirements are part of the application.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$2,075,641,000
TQ	$ 394,870,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$2,831,433,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$2,812,300,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

Determined by Formula.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

As of December 31, 1976 there were 1,300 active grants.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, Public Law 93-383, 42 U.S.C. 5301-5317.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Department of Housing and Urban Development
Community Planning and Development
451 7th Street, S W
Washington, D.C. 20410

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

COMPREHENSIVE EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAM 17.232 (A)(B)

(Comprehensive Employment and Training
Act of 1973, as Amended)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide job training and employment opportunities for economically disadvantaged, unemployed, and underemployed persons and to assure that training and other services lead to maximum employment opportunities and enhance self-sufficiency by establishing a flexible and decentralized system of Federal, State, and local programs.

Since many handicapped individuals meet the CETA eligibility requirements of being unemployed, under employed or disadvantaged, they are eligible for CETA services. CETA services include jobs and/or on-the-job training or in the classroom training. CETA may also provide handicapped individuals with supportive services such as transportation, health care, removal of employment barriers, such as discriminatory hiring practices, unrealistic qualification requirements, and job restructuring.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Title I - This program is directed to providing training and employment opportunities to the unemployed, underemployed, and disadvantaged. Program activities are: Class-room Training; On-the-Job Training; Public Service Employment, Work Experience; Services to participants; and other allowable activities. Public Service Employment is subject to the restrictions under Title II. In addition to prime sponsor allocations, specific funds are allocated to governors for: (1) State Vocational Education agencies to provide their services to prime sponsor areas; (2) costs incurred in staffing and servicing State manpower services councils; and (3) provision of State-wide manpower services. Title II - This program provides transitional employment to unemployed or underemployed persons residing in areas of high unemployment in jobs which provide public services. Eighty-five percent of the funds made available must be used to pay wages and fringe benefits to participants. The remaining fifteen percent of funds may be used to administration and for supplies, equipment, and materials to be used in the program. Title II funds may be used to finance Title I program activities in which care most Title II restrictions do not apply. Section 304 (a)(3) - This program provides employment, training, counseling and job preparation of economically disadvantaged youths during summer months. Title VI - This program is directed to providing temporary public service employment for unemployed and underemployed persons. In addition to public service employment positions this program provides for public service projects which will employ long-term unemployed, low-income persons. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants; Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Title I - States, units of general local government having a population of 100,000 or more, consortia of local government units, at least one of which has a total population of 100,000 or more, units of local government which are considered eligible by the Secretary because of special circumstances, and a limited number of Concentrated Employment Program grantees in existence at time of enactment (December 1973). Title II - Applicants qualified under Title I and Indian tribes on Federal or State reservations, either of which contain areas of substantial (6.5 percent or more) unemployment. Section 304 (a) (3) Summer Program-Applicants qualified under Title I. and Indian Tribes qualified to receive funds under Title III, Title VI - Applicants qualified under Title I and Indian Tribes on Federal or State reservations.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Title I - Economically disadvantaged, unemployed, or underemployed persons. Title II - Persons unemployed for 30 days prior to application or underemployed, and residing in an area of substantial unemployment. Section 304 (a) (3) - Summer Program-Economically disadvantaged youth 14 through 21 years of age. Title VI - Persons unemployed for 30 days prior to application (except in areas of excessively high unemployment in which case persons need only be unemployed 15 days) or be underemployed. However, to be eligible for Title VI projects, a person must either be: (1) unemployed at least 15 weeks, (2) an unemployment compensation exhaustee, or (3) be a member of a family receiving AFDC; and must have a family income less than 70 percent of the BLS lower living standard budget.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applicants which have been designated as prime sponsors and eligible to receive funds will be furnished a grant application package which is to be submitted to the RA with copies to the governor and appropriate State and area-wide A-95 clearinghouses. A summary of the application will be published in one issue of a general circulation newspaper. Copies of the summary will be provided to appropriate units of general local government, Indian prime sponsors, and to labor organizations where appropriate. The grant package consists of the grant fact sheet prescribed by FMC 74-7, a narrative description of the program, and modified FMC 74-7 budget and program plans. All necessary grant package forms and explanatory material are found in the Forms Preparation Handbook, issued in September 1975. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	
Titles I, II, Summer Program Title (III), and VI	$4,390,185,000
TQ Titles I, II Summer Program (Title III) and VI	$1,512,667,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	
Titles I, II, and Summer Program (III) and VI	$6,256,581,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	
Titles I, II, (Summer Program (Title III), and VI	$8,346,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
No established range; based on formula allocations.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976,there were 1,672,000 new enrollees under Title I, 252,300 under Title II, and 481,200 under Title VI. In fiscal year 1976, there were 888,000 summer-funded positions. In fiscal year 1977 (estimated), 1,280,000 enrollees are expected under Title I, 50,000 under Title II, and 1,000,000 summer-funded positions.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Titles I, II and VI and Section 304 (a) (3) of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, Public Law 93-203, 87 Stat. 839. Also the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974, Public Law 93-567, 88 Stat. 1845 which amended Public Law 93-203 by adding a new Title VI, and Public Law 94-444 which extended Title VI.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Employment and Training Administration
Department of Labor
601 D Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20213
Contact: Catherine Sullivan.
202/376-6366

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY

VETERANS STATE DOMICILIARY CARE 64.014 (A)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

A program to provide financial assistance to States furnishing domiciliary care to war veterans in State Veteran's Homes which meet the standards prescribed by VA administrator.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The assistance provided is for domiciliary care; the provision of shelter, sustenance; incidental medical care on an ambulatory self-care basis to assist eligible veterans, disabled by age or disease to attain physical, mental, and social well-being through rehabilitative programs. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELEIGIBILITY:
Applicant is any State which operates a designated facility to furnish domiciliary care primarily for war veterans.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
A veteran eligible for care in a VA facility needing domiciliary care and meeting one of the following conditions: (a) has a service-connected disability for which such care is being provided; or (b) has a non-service connected disability and states under oath his inability to defray the expenses of necessary care; or (c) was discharged or released from active military, naval and air service for a disability incurred or aggravated in line of duty; or (d) is in receipt of, or but for the receipt of, retirement pay would be entitled to receive disability compensation. Applicant must meet State admissions criteria.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Letter of application from State addressed to Chief Medical Director (181), Veterans Administration, 810 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20420.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)

Fiscal Year 1976 est.	$ 9,169,000
TQ	$ 2,133,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$12,109,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$12,436,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In Fiscal Year 1976 11,544 patient members were provided for in this program with an average daily census of 5,562 veterans in 35 State home domiciliaries. In Fiscal Year 1977, it is estimated that 13,270 patients membrs will be provided care with an average daily census of 6,032.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Law 94-417 and 94-581; 38 U.S.C. 641-643.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Assistant Chief Medical Director for Extended Care (181)
Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420
202/389-3679

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY

VETERANS STATE NURSING HOME CARE 64.015 (A)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

A program to provide financial assistance to States furnishing nursing home care to war veterans in State Veterans' Homes.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The assistance provided is for nursing home care; the accommodation of convalescents or other persons who are not acutely ill and not in need of hospital care or domiciliary care, but who require skilled nursing care and related medical services. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLCANT ELIGIBILITY:
Applicant is any State which operates a designated facility to furnish domiciliary or nursing home care primarily for war veterans.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
A veteran eligible for care in a VA Facility needing nursing home care and thus must meet one of the following conditions: (a) has a service-connected disability for which such care is being provided; or (b) has a non-service-connected disability and states under oath his inability to defray the expenses of necessary nursing home care; or (c) was discharged or released from active military, naval and air services for a disability incurred or aggravated in line of duty; or (d) is in receipt of, or but for the receipt of retirement pay would be entitled to receive disability compensation. War veterans must meet State admission criteria.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Letter of application from State addressed to Chief Medical Director (181), Veterans Administration, 810 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20420.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 9,179,000
TQ	$ 2,487,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$19,956,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$21,577,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$17,520 to $906,660; $291,270.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In Fiscal Year 1976 there were 8,215 patients treated in this program with an average daily census of 4,245 veterans in 33 State homes. In Fiscal year 1977, it is estimated that 10,206 patients will be treated with an average daily census of 5,207, veterans in 33 State homes. An average daily census of 5,207 is expected in fiscal year 1977.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Laws 88-450, 94-417, and 94-518; 38 U.S.C. 641-643.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Assistant Chief Medical Director for Extended Care (181)
Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420
202/389-3679

VETERANS STATE HOSPITAL CARE 64.016(A)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

A program to provide financial assistance to States furnishing hospital care to war veterans in State Veterans' Homes which meet the standards prescribed by the VA administrator.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

This assistance provides for hospital care. The provisions of diagnosis and treatment for in-patients with medical, surgical, or - psychiatric conditions who generally require the services of a physician on a daily basis with attendant diagnostic, therapeutic, and rehabilitative services. JOINT FUNDING: For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Applicant is any State which operates a designated facility to furnish hospital care primarily for war veterans.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
A veteran eligible for care in a VA facility needing hospital care and thus must meet one of the following conditions: (a) has a service-connected disability for which such care is being provided; or (b) has a non-service-connected disability and states under oath his inability to defray the expenses of necessary nursing home care; or (c) was discharged or released from active military, naval and air service for a disability incurred or aggravated in line of duty; or (d) is in receipt of, or but for the receipt of retirement pay would be entitled to receive disability compensation. Applicants must meet State admissions criteria.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Letter of application from State addressed to Chief Medical Director (136), Veterans Administration, 810 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20420.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$3,730,000
TQ	$ 948,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$4,407,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$4,407,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
$18,250 to $1,423,500; $462,181.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In Fiscal year 1976, there were 6,814 patients treated in this program with an average daily census of 1,022. In fiscal year 1977, it is estimated that 7,274 patients will be treated with an average daily census of 1,050.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Laws 94-417 and 98-581; 38 U.S.C. 641.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Assistance Chief Medical Director for Extended Care
Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420
202/389-3679

SECTION II

PROJECT GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

Introduction

Grants and contracts differ as policy instruments in fundamental ways. The grant entails ideas usually orginated and defined by the applicant. Contracts contain ideas or work requirements usually orginating with the Government itself. For monetary agreements between the government and profit-making or commercial organizations the contract must be used.

(B) Money for Project Grants (designated "B") flows directly from the Federal Government to state or local governments, institutions (e.g. colleges) and public or private organizations. Money is used for specific projects, research or demonstration, services or products. Examples of project grants are: research grants, training grants, experimental and demonstration grants, evaluation grants, planning grants, construction grants, fellowship and scholarships. Applications are made by the eligible entity to the appropriate Federal offices either in the Regions or in Washington.

(P) Contracts (Designated "P") are awarded by the Federal Government when it wants specific research done or a particular problem addressed. Contracts may be awarded for personal or professional services or for any service rendered by a university, hospital, public agency or non-profit organization. Some contracts are awarded on a competitive basis. These contracts are announced by the publication of Requests for Proposals in Commerce Business Daily.

The inventory of grant or contract prorams presented in this section enumerates about sixty individual programs administered by four Cabinet-level Departments and also, the Action Agency and the Veterans Administration. A considerable number of these programs, about 90%, are administered by agencies within the Department of Health, Education and Welfare (HEW). The Office of Human Development Services administers disability related programs in Head Start, Vocational Rehabilitation, Developmental Disabilities, Public Assistance and also, in programs for the aging. The Bureau of Education for the Handicapped, within HEW's Office of Education, administers research, demonstrations, training and also certain service programs relevant to the education of handicapped children. The Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Administration, another HEW agency, administers numerous disability related research, demonstration, training and service support programs in the areas of mental health, drug abuse, and alcoholism prevention and treatment. Many of the programs are sponsored in conjunction with Community Mental Health Centers. Family planning project grants, grants for the operation of Community Health Centers, maternal and child health research and training, and also home health services, are administered by the HEW Health Services Administration.

The Departments of Housing and Urban Development, Labor, and also Transportation administer significant project grant or contract programs in, respectively, rent subsidies, and special housing construction or remodeling grants; employment research and demonstration; and capital improvement of urban mass transportation systems. Grants for construction and remodeling of state homes, nursing homes, hospitals and domiciliary facilities for veterans are also described in this section. This program is administered by the Veterans Administration. Finally, the Action Agency operated the Foster Grandparent and Senior Companion programs which provide grants for special projects serving persons with disabilities.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES

FAMILY PLANNING PROJECTS 13.217(B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide educational, comprehensive medical and social services necessary to enable individuals to freely determine the number and spacing of their children and to help reduce maternal and infant mortality.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants may be used for contraceptive advice and services to patients including a variety of medically approved methods of contraception, including natural family planning methods; counseling and interpretation to individuals of services provided; physical examinations, including cancer detection tests, diagnostic and treatment services for infertility, contraceptive supplies on continuous basis, and periodic follow up examinations. These services must be available without coercion and with respect for the privacy dignity, social and religious beliefs of the individuals being served. Funds may not be used for purchase or construction of buildings; salaries of personnel paid from other Federal grant funds; and certain other miscellaneous items as specified in the regulations. Priority in the provision of services will be given to persons from low-income families. None of the funds awarded shall be used to provide abortions as a method of family planning. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants. A contract was awarded in fiscal year 1976 to develop and demonstrate a workable model for the effective delivery of educational family planning services to the community of mentally retarded individuals. This will be accomplished through the development of a model designed to meet the special needs of the retarded population and those individuals, including staff and parents, who are closely involved with the retarded and exert considerable influence in their daily lives. Program efforts will be concentrated in training for professional staff, parent education and client education.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:

Any public or nonprofit private entity located in a State, (the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands), is eligible to apply for a grant.

BENEFICIARY ELGIBILITY:

Persons who desire family planning services and who would not otherwise have access to them. Priority to be given to persons from low-income families.

AWARD PROCEDURE

Completed form PHS-5194 application for Health Services Project Grant, prepared fully documenting the need for the grant and the proposed amount of the grant. The Regional Health Administration has approval authority for the program. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 94,500,000
TQ	$ 2,820,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$107,500,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$117,500,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

$20,000 to over $1,000,000; $250,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

It is estimated that 2,600,000 people received services in fiscal year 1976 from about 227 projects. It is projected that approximately 3,000,000 persons will be served in fiscal year 1977 and 3,278,000 in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Services Act as amended, Public Law 78-410, Title X, Section 1001, 42 U.S.C. 300.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Associate Bureau Director for Family Planning Services, BCHS
Health Services Administration, DHEW
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-2430
Contact: Ernest Peterson

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH RESEARCH 13.231(B)

(Child Health Research Grants Program)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide research projects relating to maternal and child health services or crippled children's services which show promise of substantial contribution to the advancement of such services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Support of research project activities. Grants are not available to individuals even though they may be affiliated with a nonprofit organization. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters of field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Grants may be made to public or other nonprofit institutions of higher learning, and to public or other nonprofit agencies including State and local governments and organizations engaged in research or in maternal and child health or crippled children's programs.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as Applicant Eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applicants will be requested to provide the following information in justification of their request for Federal support; (1) A narrative description of the project to include: (a) the problem to be dealt with and its practical and theoretical significance; (b) methods and procedures to be utilized; (c) available facilities and, for field studies, evidence of access to the area and of cooperative arrangements with other agencies concerned; (d) previous work on the subject by the applicant and results to date; (e) biographical sketches and major publications of the principal project personnel; and (f) a summary of available knowledge and results obtained by others in the proposed research ares; (2) The project budget showing the amount of Federal funds requested and amount to be provided by the applicant and others. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 76	$5,300,000
TQ	$ 750,000
Fiscal Year 77 est.	$5,300,000
Fiscal Year 78 est.	$5,300,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$11,139 to $337,480; $174,310.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1976, awards totaling an estimated $5,300,000 were made. Examples of areas being or to be investigated are: Health status of and health services for mothers and children in urban and rural communities; new approaches to providing maternity health programs, especially services for school-aged children and for mentally retarded children.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Social Security Act as amended, Public Law 86-778, Section 512,42 U.S.C. 712.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Associate Bureau Director
Office for Maternal and Child Health
Bureau of Community Health Service Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-2340
Contact: Wilma West

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH TRAINING 13.233 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To train personnel for health care of and related services for mothers and children, particularly mentally retarded children and children with with multiple handicaps.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

These grants may be used to provide support for faculty, traineeships, services, clinical facilities, short term workshops and institutes, and related support items. Unallowable costs are those cited in 45 CFR 74, where applicable to 42 CFR 51a, Subpart D, and any other restrictions cited in the Notice of Grant Award. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
These grants are available to public and other nonprofit institutions of higher learning.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Trainees in the health professions and handicapped children who receive services provided through the training programs.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application, consisting of the proposed project plan, budget and supportive materials, may be submitted to the GMB, BCHS. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)

Fiscal Year 1976	$18,408,000
TQ	$13,800,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$23,408,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$23,408,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$50,000 to $1,000,000; $450,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Advanced training has been provided to an estimated 786 professionals in maternal and child health fields in 1977, primarily through programs in university affiliated mental retardation centers and in programs training personnel who serve to extend the function of the physician. In addition to direct support of the trainees, the staff and facilities supported by these grants provided indirect support for the training of several thousand additional personnel. A full range of clinical services was also provided for thousands of mentally retarded and multiple handicapped children. It is expected that the same program levels will be maintained in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Title V, Section 511, Social Security Act, Public Law 89-97 as amended; 42 U.S.C. 711.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Associate Bureau Director, MCH, BCHS
Health Services Administration, DHEW
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-2340
Contact: Wilma West

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

DRUG ABUSE COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS 13.235 (B)
(Drug Staffing (H19); Drug Abuse Services (H80)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To reach, treat, and rehabilitate narcotic addicts, drug abusers, and drug dependent persons through a wide range of community-based services by the provision of partial support of: (a) professional and technical personnel to staff community-based aftercare services; and (b) operational costs for community-based treatment programs.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

This program includes staffing grants and drug abuse services projects. Staffing grant funds may be used to pay for a portion of the compensation of professional and technical personnel with experience in prevention and treatment of narcotic addiction. Applicant must provide at least five essential services to narcotic addicts and drug dependent persons: Inpatient, outpatient, intermediate (halfway house, partial hospitalization), 24-hour emergency services, and community-wide consultation and education services. Drug abuse service projects may provide detoxification, institutional, and/or community-based aftercare services. Statewide service contracts are solicited by the National Institute on Drug Abuse for specific service programs. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
For a staffing grant, applicant must be: (1) a Community Mental Health Center or an affiliate of a Community Health Center; (2) a public or private nonprofit agency or organization located in an area which does not have a Community Mental Health Center. The applicant under (2) must agree to utilize existing community resources and to apply for affiliation with any future Community Mental Health Center servicing the area. Applicants for drug abuse service projects must be public or private nonprofit organizations.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Narcotic addicts and drug dependent persons. A narcotic addict is any person whose use of narcotic drug causes physical, psychological, or social harm to himself or endangers the health, safety, or welfare of others. A drug dependent person is any person who used a controlled substance and who is in a state of psychic or physical dependence, or both.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE:

Consult with National Institute on Drug Abuse, from which application forms may be obtained. Applications are forwarded to National Institute on Drug Abuse for peer review. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$56,578,000
TQ	$ 7,767,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$45,931,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$37,822.000

(Contracts)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 62,580,000
TQ	$ 2,923,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$100,487,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$111,435,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The NIDA supported 21 staffing grants and 144 drug abuse service projects in fiscal year 1976. In fiscal year 1977, based on the dollars available, only continuation and renewal grant projects are expected to be funded; funds are not available to support new Drug Abuse Service Grant projects. 102,000 treatment slots are currently distributed among the states and territories.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Community Mental Health Centers Amendments of 1975, Public Law 94-63, Part A, Section 203(e); Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, Public Law 92-255, Title IV, Section 410; as amended by Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, amendments, Public Law 94-237.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Division of Community Assistance
Director, Robert S. Robertson
National Institute on Drug Abuse
11400 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852
301/443-2368

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

MENTAL HEALTH-HOSPITAL IMPROVEMENT GRANTS (HIP) 13.237 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide funds to State mental hospitals for projects which will improve the quality of care, treatment, and rehabilitation of patients; encourage transition to open institutions; and develop more cooperative relationships with community programs for mental health.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grant funds may be used for expenses directly related to projects which are carried on within the program of a State mental hospital and are focused on use of current knowledge for immediate improvement of the care, treatment, and rehabilitation of the mentally ill. Support for a project may be awarded for no more than $100,000 in any one year. Support to an institution may not exceed 10 years. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICATION ELIGIBILITY:
An application may be submitted by a State hospital for the mentally ill which is directly administered by the State agency responsible for mental hospitals, or by an installation not directly administered by the State agency but which is a part of the State's formal system for institutional care of the mentally ill.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application is submitted on Form PHS 5194. Application kits containing necessary form and instructions may be obtained from the appropriate HEW regional office (see appendix). Applications reviewed by

Federal and non-Federal consultants recruited nation-wide from the mental health field. The amount and period of support of the award are determined on the basis of merit of the project. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$5,116,000
TQ	$1,003,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$4,900,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$4,900,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$43,730 to $100,000; $88,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

NIMH awarded 66 projects in fiscal year 1976. Based on the average award, it is anticipated that funds available for fiscal year 1977 would support 50 projects, and estimated fiscal year 1978 funds would support 50 projects.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Section 303([a])(2); Public Law 78-410 as amended; (42 U.S.C. 242 [a]).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Dr. Steven Sharfstein, Acting Director
Division of Mental Health Service Programs
National Institute of Mental Health
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-3606

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

MENTAL HEALTH-HOSPITAL STAFF (HSD) 13.238 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To increase the effectiveness of staff in mental hospitals and to translate rapidly increasing knowledge into more effective services to patients. This program is also intended to help State hospitals achieve a more positive role as an integral part of community programs and to help communities benefit from contributions toward comprehensive programs; also aids via backup support for specific projects dealing with children, the elderly, and drug and alcohol related problems.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Funds may be used for the costs of staff development programs at the subprofessional and professional levels providing orientation, refresher, and continuation training, and for special courses for those who conduct training. This program does not include individual trainee stipends. Support to an institution may not exceed 10 years. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Applications may be submitted by State hospitals for the mentally ill which are directly administered by the State agency responsible for mental hospitals, and by any installation not directly administered by the State agency, but which is a part of the State's formal system for institutional care of the mentally ill. Support in any one year is limited to one grant in an amount not to exceed $25,000.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applicants should submit the training grant application (Form PHS-5195-1). Application kits containing necessary forms and instructions may be obtained from the appropriate HEW regional office. (See appendix). Applications are reviewed by Federal consultants recruited nationwide from the mental health field. The amount and period of support are determined on the basis of the merit of the project. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$1,107,000
TQ	$ 55,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$1,200,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$2,200,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$19,000 to $25,000; $23,780.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In Fiscal Year 1976, 50 grants were awarded. Based on average award, NIMH expects to fund 48 projects for fiscal year 1977 and approximately 88 projects in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Section 303(a)(1); Public Law 78-410; 42 U.S.C. 242(a).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Dr. Steven Sharfstein, Acting Director
Division of Mental Health Service Programs
National Institute of Mental Health
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-3606

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS - STAFFING AND CONSTRUCTION

13.240 (B)

(COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide funds to finance building of public and other nonprofit community mental health centers; to improve organization and allocation of mental health services; and to provide modern treatment and care within the geographical community of the consumer. To meet a portion of compensation costs of professional and technical personnel in initial operation of the center.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Support for continuation grants only. Funds may be used for construction of new facilities or for acquisition, remodeling, alteration, or expansion of existing facilities which fulfill requirements of the law as a community mental health center; staffing grants provide funds on a matching basis for salaries of professional and technical personnel providing new services within a community mental health center. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters of field office of the appropriate fuhding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Construction grants are available to a State, political subdivision, and public or private nonprofit agency to operate an approvable community mental health center program under the State plan. To be eligible for a staffing grant, applicant must furnish at least five essential services to prescribed geographic areas; and meet the specific requirements in Section 201 and 206 of the CMHC Amendments of 1976.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
All persons who reside in the designated area.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Construction: The State agency will advise applicant of eligibility of proposed project; the possibility of receiving a grant; and, if in line for consideration, will furnish application forms and other materials. All application documents, including plans and specifications, must be reviewed and approved by State agency, which will transmit documents and its recommendations to appropriate HEW Regional Office; continuation staffing applicants use Form ADM-115 which can be obtained from the appropriate HEW Regional Office. Completed applications are forwarded to the Regional Office for review. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Construction)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 2,579,000
TQ	$ 11,362,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$ 0
(Staffing)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$130,251,000
TQ	$ 24,674,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$ 79,806,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$ 38,247,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Construction: $8,403 to $2,543,066; $193,757.
Staffing: $31,960 to $1,633,741; $463,401.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

NIMH awarded 18 construction grants to new centers, 80 to existing centers, and 539 staffing grants in fiscal year 1976. Based on the dollars available and the average, NIMH estimates 283 continuation staffing and no construction grants in fiscal year 1977. Fiscal year 1978 estimates are 142 continuation staffing and no construction grants.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 19623 Part A, Title II, Public Law 88-164, as amended by Public Laws 89-105, 90-31, 90-574, 91-211, 91-513, 91-515; and 94-63.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Dr. Steven S. Sharfstein, Acting Director
Division of Mental Health Service Programs
National Institute of Mental Health
Health Services and Mental Health Administration
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-3606

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

MENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH GRANTS 13.242 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To develop new knowledge and approaches to the causes, diagnosis, treatment, control, and prevention of mental diseases of man through basic, clinical, and applied research, investigations, experiments, demonstrations, and studies; to develop and test new models and systems for mental health services delivery and otherwise develop and improve knowledge relevant to the provision of mental health services through organized systems and networks of services. Areas of special interest include suicide prevention, early child care, metropolitan mental health problems, crime and delinquency. One of the research grant programs, entitled "Small Grants," provides support to develop and test techniques; to exploit an unexpected research opportunity, to analyze collected data, or to carry out exploratory studies.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Research grants provide support for: (a) clearly defined projects or a small group of related research activities, and when appropriate, support of conferences, and translation of publications; (b) large-scale, broad-based programs of research, usually interdisciplinary, consisting of several projects with a common focus; (c) small-scale exploratory and pilot studies or exploration of an unusual research opportunity; and (d) research development in areas lacking in adequate research activity and in which NIMH has a direct interest. Particular areas of research focus include drug abuse, alcoholism, psychopharmacology, suicide, crime and delinquency, other social problems, mental health services and epidemiology of mental health problems. Funds may be used only for expenses directly related to the approved research project. Small Grants are limited to $5,000 direct costs for a period of one year or less; in extraordinary circumstances, awards up to $6,000 direct costs may be made. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE:

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:

Investigators affiliated with public or nonprofit private agencies, including State, local, or regional government agencies, universities, colleges, hospitals, academic or research institutions, and other organization, may apply for research grants. Small grants are primarily intended for the younger, less experienced investigator, investigators in small colleges, and others who do not have regular research support or resources available for research exploration.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Research grant applications are unsolicited. Application kits, containing the necessary form (PHS-398) and instructions, if not available at applicant institution, may be obtained from Grants and Contracts Management Branch, National Institute of Mental Health. The standard application forms, as furnished by the Federal agency and required by GSA FMC 74-7, must be used for applicants that are State and local governments. Consultation on a proposed project may be obtained from the NIMH branch or center responsible for the research area of interest. Applications are reviewed by non-Federal consultants recruited nationwide from the mental health field. The amount of the award and period of support are determined on the basis of merit of the project. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$63,868,000
TQ	$18,973,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$72,912,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$70,503,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During Fiscal Year 1976, NIMH awarded 1,260 research grants in the following areas: Applied, 89; Behavioral Sciences, 375; Clinical, 180; Psychopharmacology, 192; Epidemiology, 33; Small Grants, 156; Crime and Delinquency, 39; Minority Group, 40; Metropolitan Problems, 47; and Services Development, 88; and Rape, 21 NIMH expects to fund approximately 992 grants during Fiscal Year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Section 301(c); Public Law 78-410; (42 U.S.C. 241, 242a.)

INFORMATION CONTACT

Dr. Betty Picket, Acting Director
Division of Extramural Research Program (Behavioral Sciences, Clinical, Applied, and Psychopharmacology Research and Small Grants)
301/443-3563

Dr. Juan Ramos, Acting Director
Division of Special Mental Health Programs (Crime and Delinquency, Minority Group Programs, National Center for the Prevention and Control of Rape, Metropolitan Problems)
301/443-3553

Dr. Steven Sharfstein, Acting Director
Division of Mental Health Service Programs (Service Development)
301/443-3606

Dr. Earl S. Pollack, Acting Director
Division of Biometry and Epidemiology (Epidemiologic Research)
National Institute of Mental Health
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20857
301/443-3683

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

ALCOHOL COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS 13.251 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To prevent and control alcoholism through a community based program of comprehensive services under proper medical auspices on a coordinated basis, integrated with and involving the active participation of a wide range of public and non-governmental agencies.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS:

Staffing Grants funds may be used to pay, for temporary periods, a portion or the compensation of professional and technical personnel who have some experience in the prevention and control of alcoholism and who provide an element or elements of comprehensive service. A higher percentage may be paid if the geographic area served has been designated by Secretary, DHEW, as a poverty area. The program to be supported must provide five essential services as follows: inpatient; outpatient; intermediate care; emergency services available 24 hours a day for medical, psychiatric, and social emergencies; and consultation and education services to community agencies and professionals. Support for Continuation Grants only. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE:

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
The applicant must be a community mental health center; or be a public or private nonprofit organization affiliated with a community mental health center; or be a public or private nonprofit organization located in an area which has no community mental health center which will agree to both appropriately utilize existing community resources and to apply within a reasonable time for affiliation with any future community mental health center servicing the area.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY: Comprehensive services must be available to all alcoholics and problem drinkers and their families who reside in the specified geographic area.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application form for staffing grant (ADM-23), instructions, and consultation may be obtained from the alcoholism section of the appropriate DHEW regional office or from the staff of the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism. Copies of affiliation contracts must accompany the application. Signed original and 13 duplicated copies are sent to the Grants and Management Branch, NIAAA, with copy to Regional Office, to State Mental Health Authority, and to the State Alcoholism Authority. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APROPRIATIONS

(Grants) (Staffing)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$7,964,000
TQ	$1,155,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$7.086,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$8,360,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$10,000 to $890,825; $160,500.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 50 staffing grants were awarded. Approximately the same number is estimated for fiscal years 1977 and 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act as amended, Public Law 94-371.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Dr. Lois Chatham, Director
Division of Special Treatment and Rehabilitation Programs
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, ADAMHA, PHS, DHEW
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20857
301/443-2070

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

ALCOHOL DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS 13.252 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To prevent and control alcoholism through development of projects relating to the provision and treatment approaches for population groups; to conduct surveys and field trials to evaluate the adequacy of programs and demonstrations of new and effective methods of delivery of services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Staffing Funds may be used for part or all of the cost directly related to these programs, including salaries and fringe benefits, consultant fees, necessary travel, supplies and equipment, and other necessary expenses. Indirect cost reimbursement is allowable where appropriate at HEW established rate. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the apropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
The applicant for grant support in all cases must be public or a private nonprofit organization with expertise in the appropriate area.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Problem drinkers and their families.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application forms and instructions (if not available at applicant organization) and consultation may be obtained from the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism. Completed applications are forwarded for review and recommendation, with copies to the regional office and the appropriate State agency or agencies. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$44,607,000
TQ	$29,365,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$49,345,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$43,931,000
(Contracts)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 222,000
TQ	$ 00
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$ 2,942,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$ 3,340,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$25,000 to $569,952; $122,100.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

There were 543 grants made in fiscal year 1976, including 28 grants for drinking drivers, 137 poverty grants, 143 grants for Indians, 30 public inebriate grants, 57 occupational alcoholism grants and 12 special demonstrations, 2 contracts were let in fiscal year 1976 and approximately the same level is anticipated for fiscal year 1977 and fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act, Amendments of 1976; Public Law 94-371.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Dr. Lois Chatham, Director
Division of Special Treatment and Rehabilitation Programs
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism
301/443-2070

Division of Prevention
Director, Donald G. Phelps
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse nd Alcoholism
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration, PHS, DHEW
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20857
301/443-4733

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

DRUG ABUSE DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS 13.254 (B)
(Demonstration (H81))

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To cover the operational costs of programs for (1) surveys and field trials to evaluate the adequacy of programs for the treatment of narcotic addiction and drug abuse for the purpose of determining ways and means of improving, extending, and expanding such programs and (2) treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts and drug abusers determined to be of special significance because they demonstrate new or relatively effective or efficient methods of delivery of services to such narcotic addicts and drug abusers.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS:

These grants support projects which: (1) Provide for demonstration treatment and rehabilitation programs for employees in private and public sectors; (2) Provide for vocational rehabilitation counseling, education, and services for the benefit of persons in treatment programs and to encourage efforts to recruit, train, and employ participants in treatment programs; (3) Establish, conduct and evaluate drug abuse treatment and rehabilitation programs with State and local criminal justice systems; (4) Determine courses of drug abuse in a particular area, prescribing methods for dealing with drug abuse in such an area, or conducting programs for dealing with drug abuse in such an area; (5) Improving drug maintenance techniques or programs; and (6) Establish, conduct, and evaluate drug abuse treatment programs. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information or statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Public or private nonprofit agency or organization with expertise in the apropriate area.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Narcotic addicts and drug dependent persons.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application kits may be obtained from the National Institute on Drug Abuse. Specific instructions are contained in the kits. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$9,854,000
TQ	$2,209,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$8,365,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$7,632,000

(Contracts)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$2,627,000
TQ	$ 305,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$2,753,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$1,845,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$90,354 to $1,024,025; $177,279.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Fifty-four awards were made in fiscal year 1976. Fifty-one awards are anticipated in fiscal year 1977 and 43 awards are anticipated in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, Public Law, 92-225, as amended, Section 410.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Division of Resource Development
Dr. Laurence T. Carroll, Director
National Institute on Drug Abuse, ADAMHA, PHS, DHEW
Rockwall Building
11400 Rockville Pike
Rockville, Maryland 20857
301/443-6697

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH RESEARCH GRANTS 13.262 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To understand the underlying characteristics of occupational safety and health problems and for effective solutions in dealing with them. To eliminate or control factors in the work environment which are harmful to the health and/or safety of workers. To demonstrate technical feasibility or application of a new or improved occupational safety and health procedure, method, technique, or system.

USE AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Funds are available for costs directly attributed to the performance of the research plus certain indirect costs of the institution or agency in accordance with established policies of the Public Health Service.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any public or private nonprofit institution or agency capable of conducting research in the field of occupational safety and/or health.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Research institutions and agencies as well as workers subject to occupational hazards.

APPLICANT PROCEDURE

Made in the form of an application (PHS Form 398 Rev. 2-69) to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (office listed below). This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$1,900,000
TQ	$ 475,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$3,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$1,900,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$5,000 to $140,000; $50,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 35 Research Grants were awarded. It is expected that 60 Research Grants will be awarded in fiscal year 1977, and approximately 35 in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Public Law 78-410, Sections 301 and 311; 42 U.S.C. 241; Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, Section 502(a), Public Law 91-173; Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Section 20(a)(1), Public Law 91-596.

INFORMATIONAL CONTACTS

Procurement and Grants Management Branch, OAMS Center
for Disease Control
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20852
301/443-3122
Contact: Joseph West

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH TRAINING GRANTS 13.263 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To develop specialized professional personnel in occupational safety and health problems with training in occupational medicine, nursing, industrial hygiene and safety.

USE AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Funds are available for direct costs and the program, plus certain indirect costs of the institution or agency, determined by Public Health Service policy on training programs. Amounts of stipends and other details are in accordance with Public Health Service policy.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any public or private nonprofit institution or agency involved in training at technical, professional, or graduate level.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Trainees must be admissible to the grantee institution and have interests in occupational safety and health training.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Made in the form of an application (PHS Form 2499-1 Rev. 3-70) to the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (office listed below). This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$3,000,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1977	$4,500,000
Fiscal year 1978	$3,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$10,000 to $150,000; $70,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Forty-three grants were awarded in fiscal year 1976. It is anticipated that 34 grants will be funded in fiscal year 1977, and 25 in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Public Law 78-410, as amended, Sections 301 and 311; 42 U.S.C. 241 D and G; Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, Section 502(a), Public Law 91-173; Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Section 21, Public Law 91-596.

INFORMATION CONTACTS:

Procurement and Grants Management Branch, DAMS
Center for Disease Control
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
Department of Health, Edcation, and Welfare
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20852
301/443-3122
Contact: Joseph West

ALCOHOL RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT AWARDS 13.271 (B)
(Research Career ("K") Awards)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide support for research, prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation relating to the problems of alcohol abuse and alcoholism, and to raise the level of competence and to increase the number of individuals engaged in such research.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

A Research Development Award provides support for individuals with research potential who need additional development and/or experience in a productive research environment. Funds are available for salary support, and where applicable, allowances for specialized training and research costs. Salary support from NIAAA is limited to $25,000 per annum, which may be supplemented by the sponsoring institution from non-Federal funds. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Research Development Awards are made to appropriate research centers, medical schools, community mental health centers, research institutes with alcoholism programs on behalf of individuals who need the opportunity to realize research potentials. The individual in all cases must be a citizen or national of the United States or have been lawfully admitted for permanent residence. Individual must qualify by scholastic degree and previous training and/or experience.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Required application forms and instructions may be obtained from the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism. Forms are completed by the applicant and his sponsor. Completed applications are reviewed by non-Federal consultants and recommended for support on the basis of merit. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$344,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$603,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$775,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$19,993 to $32,130; $27,700.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The NIAAA funded 11 Research Development Awards during fiscal year 1976, 1 during TQ, anticipates 17 for fiscal year 1977, and the same number for fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Sections 301. Public Law 78-410 as amended; 42 U.S.C. 241.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Division of Research
Dr. Albert Pawlowski, Acting Director
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, PHS, DHEW
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20853
301/443-4223

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

ALCOHOL NATIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE AWARDS FOR RESEARCH TRAINING (F22; F31; F32; T22; T32)

13.272 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide support to individuals for predoctoral and postdoctoral research training in specified alcohol abuse-related areas via an individual National Research Service Award; and an Institutional National Research Service Grant provides support to enable non-profit institutions to develop research training opportunities for individuals interested in careers in particular specified alcohol abuse related fields.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Individual Awards are made to fellows seeking predoctoral or postdoctoral support for full-time research training in biomedical/behavioral shortage areas. An institutional allowance of up to $3,000 will be provided, upon request, to the sponsoring institution for each awardee. In additional, any domestic public or non-profit institution may apply for an institutional research training award in a specified area of research from which a number of stipend awards will be made to individuals selected by the training program director at the institution. Support is available for both pre- and postdoctoral trainees. Actual tuition and fees are allowable for trainees. An additional amount of up to 25 percent of the total trainee costs may be requested for related institutional costs. Under NRS awards, individuals can be supported for up to a maximum of 3 years. Stipends are currently $3,900 (predoctoral) and $10,000 - $14,000 (postdoctoral) dependent upon the number of years of relevant experience. Research training support may not be used for intern or other clinical training.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Support is provided for predoctoral and postdoctoral academic and research training only, in health and health-related areas which are specified by the National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism

and include research training in the various aspects of prevention, education and treatment. For postdoctoral support, individuals with a professional or scientific degree are eligible (M.D., Ph.D., D.O., D.V.M., Sc.D., D. Eng., or equivalent domestic or foreign degree.) Proposed study must result in research training in specified shortage areas, and may offer opportunity to research health scientists, research clinicians, etc., to broaden their scientific background, or to extend their potential for research in health-related areas. Applicants must be citizens of the United States, or be admitted to the United States for permanent residency; they must also be nominated and sponsored by a public or private nonprofit institution having staff and facilities suitable to the proposed research training. All fellows must meet a payback requirement through approved research oriented work or by repayment of funds based on a formula which gives one-half credit for approved work completed.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application forms and information concerning current areas of science being supported are available from the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Completed forms should be submitted to the Division of Research, NIH, Bethesda, Maryland 20014.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 862,000
TQ	$ 45,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$1,337,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$2,266,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Predoctoral stipends: $3,900; Postdoctoral stipends: 10,000 to $14,000; $12,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The NIAAA awarded 32 projects in fiscal year 1976, 4 during TQ, and 25 in fiscal year 1977 with a policy of limiting new awards to postdoctoral research followships.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Title IV, Section 472; Public Law 73-348 as amended by Public Law 94.278.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Division of Resource Development,
Dr. Irving Wolf, Director, National Institute on Alcohol
Abuse and Alcoholism, PHS,
DHEW, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857.
301/443-4375

97

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

ALCOHOL RESEARCH PROGRAMS 13.273 (B)(P)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To develop new knowledge and approaches to the causes, diagnosis, treatment, control, and prevention of alcohol abuse and alcoholism through basic, clinical, and applied research, investigations, experiments, and studies.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Research Grants provide support for: (a) clearly defined projects or a small group of related activities, and when appropriate, support of conferences, and translation of publications; (b) large-scale, broad-based programs of research, usually interdisciplinary, consisting of several projects with a common focus; (c) Small-scale ("Small Grants") exploratory and pilot studies or exploration of an unusual research opportunity. Funds may be used only for expenses directly related to the approved research project. Small grants are limited to $5,000 direct costs for a period of 1 year or less; in extraordinary circumstances, awards up to $6,000 direct costs may be made. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; Research Contracts.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Investigators affiliated with public or nonprofit private agencies, including State, local, or regional government agencies, universities, colleges, hospitals, academic or research institutions, and other organizations, may apply for research grants. Small grants are primarily intended for the younger, less experienced investigator, investigators in small colleges, and others who do not have regular research support or resources available for research exploration.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Same as Applicant Eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Research grant applications are unsolicited. Application kits, containing the necessary forms and instructions, if not available at applicant institution, may be obtained from the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism. Consultation on proposed projects may also be obtained from NIAAA. Applications are reviewed by non-Federal consultants recruited nationwide. The amount of the award and period of support are determined on the basis of the merit of the project. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$10,556,000
TQ	$ 2,466,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$ 9,167,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$ 7,036,000
(Contracts)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 440,000
TQ	$ 801,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$ 1,167,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$ 1,700,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

$3,175 to $308,000; $71,910.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

NIAAA awarded 160 research grants and contracts during fiscal year 1976, 31 during transition quarter. Approximately 124 grants are expected in fiscal year 1977 and fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Section 301; Public Law 78-410; as amended; 42 U.S.C. 241, Comprehensive Alcohol and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1976, Public Law 94-371.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Division of Research
Acting Director, Dr. Albert Pawlowski
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, PHS, DHEW
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20852
301/443-4223

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

ALCOHOL CLINICAL OR SERVICE RELATED TRAINING PROGRAMS 13.274 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide specialized training of personnel who will staff community projects by grants primarily concerned with development and assessment of training models for a wide range of new types of professional and paraprofessional personnel in both academic and non-academic settings.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grant funds may be used: (1) to defray institution costs of the training program (personnel, supplies, equipment, travel, and other necessary expenses); and (2) to provide trainee stipends and other allowances (dependency allowances, tuition, and fees, etc.) for individuals enrolled in the training program. Funds may be used only for expenses directly related to the training program. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Training grants are awarded to public or private non-profit institutions.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Trainee stipends may be awarded only to citizens or nationals of the United States, or to persons lawfully admitted for permanent residence. Individuals seeking trainee stipend support must apply directly to and be accepted by the training institution.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Training grant applications are unsolicited. Application kits containing the necessary form (PHS 2499-1) and instructions for completing the form and consultation on a proposed project may be obtained from the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism. Applications are reviewed by non-Federal Consultants recruited nationwide. Amount of award and period of support are determined on basis of merit. Must also be reviewed by the National Advisory Council on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$6,567,000
TQ	$2,100,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$5,863,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$4,934,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$6,541 to $529,526; $84,390.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

NIAAA Eighty training grants were awarded in fiscal year 1976, 38 TQ, and 38 in fiscal year 1977. It is estimated that the same number will be awarded in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Section 303; Public Law 78-410, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 242(a), Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, Title III, Part B, Public Law 91-616, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 2688e).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Dr. Irving Wolf, Director
Division of Resource Development
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, PHS, DHEW
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20857
301/443-3885

DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION PROGRAMS (E07) 13.275 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To collect, prepare and disseminate drug abuse information dealing with the use and abuse of drugs and the prevention of drug abuse.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Part of all of the costs related to the collection, preparation and dissemination of information and development and evaluation of community oriented drug abuse education programs and workshops may be supported via grants and contracts for: (1) The collection, preparation, dissemination of educational materials dealing with the use and abuse of drugs and the prevention of drug abuse; (2) The development and evaluation of programs of drug abuse education directed at the general public, laymen, youth, teachers, and special high risk groups; (3) The development of workshops, institutes and other activities for the training of professional and other personnel to work in the area of drug abuse education. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Applicants for drug abuse education grants must be public or private nonprofit organizations.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
General public at large and specifically narcotic addicts and drug dependent persons. A narcotic addict is any person whose use of narcotic drugs causes physical, psychological, or social harm to himself or endangers the health, safety, or welfare of others. A drug dependent person is any person who uses a controlled substance and who is in a state of psychic or physical dependence, or both.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Consult with staff of National Institute on Drug Abuse from which application forms may be obtained. Grant applications are forwarded for review by non-Federal consultants and the appropriate National Advisory Council. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$2,378,000
TQ	$ 898,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$2,464,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$2,775,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Grants: $15,000 to $183,000; $111,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1976, 30 drug abuse education grants were awarded. It is anticipated that 23 awards will be made in fiscal year 1977 and 25 in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, Public Law 92-255, as amended, Section 410.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Director, Dr. Laurence T. Carroll
Division of Resource Development
National Institute on Drug Abuse, ADAMHA, PHS, DHEW
11400 Rockville Pike
Rockville, Maryland 20852
301/443-6697

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

DRUG ABUSE RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT AWARDS 13.277 (B)
[Career Development ("K") Awards]

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide support for research relating to the problems of narcotic addiction and drug abuse and to raise the level of competence and to increase the number of individuals engaged in such research via special levels of NIDA support.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

A Research Development Award provides support for individuals with research potential who need additional development and/or experience in a productive research environment. Funds are available for salary support, and where applicable, allowances for specialized training and research costs. Salary support from the National Institute on Drug Abuse is limited to $25,000 per annum, which may be supplemented by the sponsoring institution from non-Federal funds. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; Research Contracts.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Research Development Awards are made on behalf of individuals to appropriate research centers, medical schools, community mental health centers and research institutes which engage in research. The individuals in all cases must be a citizen or national of the United States or have been lawfully admitted for permanent residence. Individual must qualify by scholastic degree and previous training and/or experience.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Required application forms and instructions may be obtained from the National Institute on Drug Abuse. Forms are completed by the applicant and sponsor. Completed applications are reviewed by non-Federal consultants and recommended for support on the basis of merit. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$422,000
TQ	$ 62,763
Fiscal Year 1977	$691,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$972,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$25,396 to $35,539; $30,375.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The National Institute on Drug Abuse awarded 14 awards in fiscal year 1976. The National Institute on Drug Abuse expects to award 23 and 32 awards in fiscal years 1977 and 1978 respectively.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Section 301, Public Law 78-410, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 241).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Director, Dr. William Pollin
Division of Research
National Institute on Drug Abuse, PHS, DHEW
11400 Rockville Pike
Rockville, Maryland 20852
301/443-1887

DRUG ABUSE NATIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE AWARDS FOR RESEARCH TRAINING
(F31; F32; T22; T32)

13.278 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

An Individual National Research Service Award provides support to individuals for prodoctoral and postdoctoral research training in specified drug related areas; and an Institutional National Research Service Grant provides support to enable nonprofit institutions to develop research training opportunities for individuals interested in carrers in particular specified drug abuse related fields. The 1977 and 1978 Budgets propose limiting the funding of such awards to postdoctoral research followships.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Individual Awards are made to fellows seeking predoctoral or postdoctoral support for full-time research training in biomedical/behavioral shortage areas. An institutional allowance of up to $3,000 will be provided, upon request, to the sponsoring institution for each awardee. In addition, any domestic public or non-profit institution may apply for an institutional research training award in a specified area of research from which a number of stipend awards will be made to individuals selected by the training program director at the institution. Support is available for both pre- and postdoctoral trainees. Actual tuition and fees are allowable for trainees. An additional amount of up to 25 per cent of the total trainee costs may be requested for related institutional costs. Under NRS awards, individuals may be supported for up to a maximum of 3 years. Stipends are currently $3,900 (postdoctoral) and $10,000 - $14,000 (postdoctoral) dependent upon the number of years of relevent experience. Research training support may not be used for intern or other clinical training.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; Research Contracts.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
All fellows must meet a payback requirement through approved research oriented work, or by repayment of funds based on a formula which gives one-half credit for approved work completed. Support is provided for predoctoral and postdoctral academic and research training only, in health and health related areas which are specified by the National Institute on Drug Abuse and include both basic and applied studies in all of the life sciences relevant to drug abuse as well as research on behavioral, societal factors and the epidemiology of drug use and

abuse and special training in experimental design and methodology. (See Preapplication Coordination.) For postdoctoral support, individuals with a professional or scientific degree are eligible (M.D., Ph.D., D.D.S., D.O., D.V.M., Sc.D., D.Eng., or equivalent domestic or foreign degree). Proposed study must result in research training in specified shortage areas, and may offer opportunity to research health scientists, research clinicians, etc. to broaden their scientific background, or to extend their potential for research in health and health-related areas. Applicants must be citizens of the United states, or be admitted to the U.S. for permanent residency, they also must be nominated and sponsored by a public or private nonprofit institution having staff and facilities suitable to the proposed research training.

BENEICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Same as applicant Eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application forms and information concerning current areas of science being supported are available from the National Institute on Drug Abuse, Rockwall Building, 11400 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland 20852. Completed forms should be submitted to the Division of Research Grants, NIH, Bethesda, Maryland 20014.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$408,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1977	$488,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$906,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

Predoctoral stipends: $3,900. Postdoctoral stipends: $10,000 to $14,0000 depending on years of relevant postdoctoral experience. Average postdoctoral stipend: $12,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 40 fellowships were awarded. Forty-two are anticipated in fiscal year 1977 and 67 fellowships are anticipated in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Public Law 78-410, as amended, Title IV, Section 472; Public Law 93-348 as amended by Public Law 94-278.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Dr. Laurence T. Carroll, Director
National Institute on Drug Abuse, ADAMHA
Rockwall Building
11400 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852
301/443-6697

DRUG ABUSE RESEARCH PROGRAMS 13.279 (B,P)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To develop new knowledge and approaches to the epidemiology, etiology, diagnosis, treatment, control, and prevention of narcotic addiction and drug abuse through basic, clinical, and applied research, investigations, experiments, and studies.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Research grants provide support for: (a) clearly defined projects or a small group of related research activities, and when appropriate, support of conferences, and translation of publications; (b) large-scale, broad-based programs of research, usually interdisciplinary, consisting of several projects with a common focus; (c) small-scale ("Small Grants") exploratory and pilot studies, or exploration of an usual research opportunity. Contracts are solicited for specific purposes, i.e., to develop longer acting narcotic antagonists, and to study the biologicial and behavioral effects of marihuana. A particular area of research focus includes the development of improved drug maintenance techniques or programs. Funds may be used only for expenses directly related to the approved research project. Small grants are limited to $5,000 direct costs for a period of one year or less; in extraordinary circumstances, awards up to $6,000 direct costs may be made. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; Research Contracts.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Investigators affiliated with public or nonprofit private agencies, including State, local or regional government agencies, including State, local or regional government agencies, universities, colleges, hospitals, academic or research institutions, and other organizations, may apply for research grants. Small grants are primarily intended for the less experienced investigators, investigators in small

colleges, and others who do not have regular research support or resources available for research exploration.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Research grant applications are unsolicited. Application kits containing the necessary forms and instructions, if not available at applicant institution, may be obtained from the National Institute on Drug Abuse. Consultation on a proposed project may also be obtained from the NIDA. Applications are reviewed by non-Federal consultants recruited nationwide. The amount of the award and period of support are determined on the basis of scientific merit of the project as well as financial and programmatic considerations. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$22,380,000
TQ	$ 2,295,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$23,999,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$22,669,000

(Contracts)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 8,396,000
TQ	$ 575,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est	$ 6,497,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$ 6,802,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

$6,480 to $521,237; $96,310.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The National Institute on Drug Abuse awarded 359 research grants and contracts in fiscal year 1976. During fiscal year 1977, 310 grants and contracts are estimated to be awarded. It is estimated that NIDA will award 306 grants and contracts in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Public Law 78-410, as amended, Section 301(c), 301(h),, 304; 42 U.S.C. 241, 242, 242a; Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, Public Law 92-244, as amended, Section 410.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Director, Dr. William Pollin
Division of Research
National Institute on Drug Abuse, Alcohol
Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Adminsitration, PHS, DHEW
11400 Rockville Pike
Rockville, Maryland 20852
301/443-1187

DRUG ABUSE CLINICAL OR SERVICE RELATED TRAINING PROGRAMS 13.280 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To support training programs for treatment personnel to work with the drug addict or abuser via multidisciplinary, short-term and specialized grant and contract programs. Programs may be for professionals, paraprofessionals, and ex-addicts to work in drug treatment. Also programs are supported for evaluation of teaching methods for development for new training methods.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grant funds may be used: (1) to defray institution costs of the training program (personnel, supplies, equipment, travel, and other necessary expenses); and (2) to provide trainee stipends and other allowances (tuition, fees, etc.,) for individuals enrolled in the training program. Funds may be used only for expenses directly related to the training program. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; Research (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Training grants are awarded to public or private nonprofit institutions.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Trainee stipends may be awarded only to citizens or nationals of the United States, or to persons lawfully admitted for permanent residence. Individuals seeking trainee stipend support must apply directly to and be accepted by the training institution.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Training grant applications are unsolicited. Application kits, containing the necessary forms and instructions, as well as consultation on a proposed project, may be obtained from the National Institute on Drug Abuse. The standard application forms as furnished by DHEW are required by FMC 74-7 must be used by applicants that are State and local governments. Applications are reviewed by non-Federal consultants recruited nationwide. Amount of award and period of support are determined on basis of merit. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$3,311,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$3,154,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$2,894,000

(Contracts)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$6,105,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$6,358,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$6,200,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Grants: $28,393 to $640,073; $102,180.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The National Institute on Drug Abuse awarded 95 Training grants and contracts in fiscal year 1976. It is anticipated that 93 new grants and contracts will be awarded in fiscal year 1977 and 89 in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Public Law 78-410, as amended, Section 303; Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, Public Law 92-255, as amended, Section 410.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Director, Dr. Laurence Carroll
Division of Resource Development
Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration
National Institute on Drug Abuse
Rockwell Building
11400 Rockville Pike
Rockville, Maryland 20852
301/443-6697

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

MENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT AWARDS 13.281 (B)
(Career Development "K" Awards)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide support for research relating to the problems of mental illness and mental health and to raise the level of competence and to increase the number of individuals engaged in such research via special levels of National Institute of Mental Health support.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

A Research Development Award provides support for individuals with research potential who need additional development and/or experience in a productive research environment. Funds are available for salary support, and where applicable, allowances for specialized training and research costs. Salary support from the National Institute of Mental Health is limited to $25,000 per annum, which may be supplemented by the sponsoring institution from non-Federal funds. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; Research.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Research Development Awards are made to appropriate research centers, medical schools, departments of psychiatry, psychiatric hospitals, community mental health centers, research institutes with mental health programs and behavioral sciences institutes with mental health research programs on behalf of individuals who need the opportunity to realize research potentials. The individuals in all cases must be citizens or nationals of the United States or have been lawfully admitted for permanent residence. Individual must qualify by scholastic degree and previous training and/or experience.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Required application forms and instructions may be obtained from the National Institute of Mental Health. Forms are completed by the applicant and sponsor. Completed applications are reviewed by non-Federal consultants and recommended for support on the basis of merit. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$3,822,000
TQ	$ 454,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$3,990,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$3,761,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

$16,402 to $38,804; $28,735.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The National Institute of Mental Health funded 148 awards in fiscal year 1976. Based on the dollars available and the average award, NIMH expects to fund approximately 124 awards in fiscal year 1977, and 119 in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Section 301; Public Law 78-410; as amended; (U.S.C. 241).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Dr. Betty Pickett, Acting Director
Division of Extramural Research Programs
National Institute of Mental Health
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-4347

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

MENTAL HEALTH NATIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE AWARDS FOR RESEARCH TRAINING 13.282 (B)

(F31; F32; T22; T32)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

An individual National Research Service Award provides support to individuals for predoctoral and postdoctoral research training in specified mental health related areas; and an Institutional National Research Service Grant provides support and enables nonprofit institutions to develop research training opportunities for individuals interested in careers in a particular specified mental health related field.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Individual Awards are made to fellows seeking predoctoral or postdoctoral support for full-time research training in biomedical/behavioral shortage areas. An institutional allowance of up to $3,000 will be provided, upon request, to the sponsoring institution for each awardee. In addition, any domestic public or non-profit institution may apply for an institutional research training award in a specified area of research from which a number of stipend awards will be made to individuals selected by the training program director at the institution. Support is available for both pre- and postdoctoral trainees. Actual tuition and fees are allowable for trainees. An additional amount of up to 25 percent of the total trainee costs may be requested for related institutional costs. Under NRS awards, individuals can be supported for up to a maximum of 3 years. Stipends are currently $3,900 (predoctoral) and $10,000 - $14,000 (postdoctoral) dependent upon the number of years of relevant experience. Research training support may not be used for intern or other clinical training.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; Research.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Support is provided for predoctoral and postdoctoral academic and research training only, in health and health-related priority areas

which are specified by the National Institute of Mental Health and includes child mental health, depression and suicide; schizophrenia; brain and behavior; psychoactive drugs, crime and delinquency; aging; minorities; program evaluation and mental health services management. (See Preapplication Coordination.) For postdoctoral support, individuals with a professional or scientific degree are eligible (M.D., Ph.D., D.D.S., D.O., D.V.M., Sc.D., D. Eng., or equivalent domestic or foreign degree.) Proposed study must result in research training in specified shortage areas, and may offer opportunity to research health scientists, research clinicians, etc. to broaden their scientific background, or to extend their potential for research in health-related areas. Applicants must be citizens of the United States, or be admitted to the United States for permanent residency; they also must be nominated and sponsored by a public or private nonprofit institution having staff and facilities suitable to the proposed research training. All fellows must meet a payback requirement through approved research oriented work, or by repayment of funds based on a formula which gives one-half credit for approved work completed.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 8,300,000
TQ	$ 754,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$17,137,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$16,137,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Predoctoral stipends $3,900 average predoctoral stipend $3,900. Postdoctoral stipends $10,000 to $14,000; average postdoctoral stipend $12,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 305 Individual Research Fellowships and 102 Institutional Grants were supported. Based on dollars available and the average award, it is anticipated that 277 Individual Awards and 208 Institutional Grants will be funded in fiscal year 1977 for NRSA research training, and 291 Individual Awards and 228 Institutional Grants are estimated for fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Health Service Act, Title IV, Section 472; Public Law 93-348; and Public Law 94-278 (42 U.S.C. 289-1).

INFORMATION CONTACT

National Institute of Mental Health
Dr. William Denham, Acting Director
Division of Mnapower and Training Programs
301/443-4257

Dr. Juan Ramos, Acting Director
Division of Special Mental Health Programs
301/443-3533

Dr. Steven Sharfstein, Acting Director
Division of Mental Health Service Programs
301/443-3606

Dr. Earl Pollak, Acting Director
Division of Biometry and Epidemiology

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

SPECIAL ALCOHOLISM PROJECTS TO IMPLEMENT THE UNIFORM ACT 13.290 (B)

(UNIFORM ACT GRANTS)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assist states in their implementation of the provisions of the Uniform Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment Act, which facilitates their efforts to approach alcohol abuse and alcoholism from a community care standpoint.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Funds under this grant may be utilized to support the activities described by the applicant which are necessary to implement the State's Uniform Act. Funds may cover the costs of such items as personnel, equipment, supplies, consultant fees for service, travel, curriculum development, and development of and purchase or rental of educational materials. Funds expended under this grant may not exceed the amount of the grant award and may not be utilized: (a) For acquisition of land or buildings; (b) To meet State and/or local matching share required for other Federal grants; (c) Foreign travel; (d) For costs that are not solely for the purpose of implementing the State's Uniform Act. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; Research.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any State which has passed the Uniform Act or similar legislation which contains, at minimum, the basic provisions of the Uniform Act, (and that legislation supersedes or repeals any conflicting provisions of other State and local laws), is eligible for a special grant. The applicant must be the (State) agency authorized by the State to administer the grant program.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

People in local communities in need of care for alcoholism and alcohol abuse through community health and social services.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The State agency must submit an application on Form PHS 5161-1 in accordance with the directions available from the NIAAA, ADAMHA Headquarters Office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 2,760,000
TQ	$ 2,315,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est	$ 9,035,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$13,088,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

$120 to $287,323

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 16 grants were awarded and 5 were awarded during the TQ. A total of 26 awards are estimated for fiscal year 1977, and fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974, Public Law 93-282, Section 304, 42 U.S.C. 4574.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Division of Resource Development
Director, Dr. Irving Wolf
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism
Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Administration
DHEW, PHS
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-4375

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS-COMPREHENSIVE SERVICES SUPPORT 13.295 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide comprehensive mental health services through a community mental health center via six grant programs: facilities assistance; planning grants; grants for initial operations; consultation and education services; conversion grants; and financial distress grants. The comprehensive services which centers must provide are: inpatient, outpatient, day care, and other partial hospitalization services and emergency services; specialized services for the mental health of children; specialized services for the mental health of the elderly; consultation and education services; assistance to courts and other public agencies in screening catchment area residents considered for referral for inpatient treatment in a State mental health facility; follow-up care for catchment area residents discharged from a mental facility; transitional halfway house services for catchment area residents discharged from mental health facilities or who would require inpatient care without such halfway house services; unless there is insufficient need, or the need is otherwise being met, specialized programs for the prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation of alcohol and drug abusers, alcoholics, and drug addicts.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Planning grants to assess area needs for mental health services, design a CMHC program, obtain financial and professional assistance and support for the program and encourage community involvement. Maximum support is $75,000. Grants for Initial Operations provide up to 8 years of financial support (on a decreasing, deficit basis) for centers meeting all requirements. Support for centers in poverty areas is provided at a higher level of funding. Existing centers may opt to receive staffing grant support under former provisions of the CMHC Act, but must provide all required services within 2 years. Grants for Consultation and Education Services begin with the fifth year of a center's operation unless the Secretary determines that C&E services could not be provided in the third and fourth year without such a grant. Grants may be made to non-federally funded centers which are providing all other required services. Conversion grants may be provided for a maximum of 2 years to centers funded under the former Act to enable them to provide additional services mandated by this legislation. Financial distress grants may be provided for up to 3 years to centers whose original staffing or operations grants have terminated because of statutory limits as to funding period and which demonstrate that without such support they would have significant reduction in quality of services or be unable to provide all required services. Facilities assistance support will be allotted to states to pay for the Federal share of projects for acquisition and/or remodeling of center facilities, leasing; construction of new or expansion of existing facilities in proverty area; the initial equipment of a facility acquired, remodeled, leased or constructed. No funds are available in fiscal year 1977 for this program. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance withthe provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Eligibility for each program is as follows: Planning: public and nonprofit private entities which have the responsibility for planning and program development for the catchment area and are located in an area which has not been awarded any community mental health center grants. Initial Operations: public and nonprofit private community mental health centers, and any public or nonprofit private entity which (a) is providing mental health services, (b) meets requirements in Section 201 and 206 of Public Law 94-63 with respect to the provision and coordination of health services, governing bodies, quality assurance programs, medical records systems, professional advisory boards, etc., and (c) has an acceptable plan for the provision of all required services within 2 years after the date of the receipt of the first grant for initial operations. Consultation and Education: ongoing community mental health centers (awarded under previous authority - see program 13.240); new CMHC's awarded Initial Operations grants; and public or nonprofit private entities which fulfill requirements of Sections 201 and 206 of Public Law 94-63. Conversion Grants: current recipient of a staffing grant, a "speciality" grant (alcohol, drug abuse, or Part F children's grant), an initial operations grant or a financial distress grant which demonstrates that there is going to be an operating deficit in one or more of newly required services. Financial Distress Grants: current community mental health centers which are terminating their eighth year of staffing, or operations grants which demonstrate a need for further support in order to prevent a significant reduction in the types of

quality of services provided or an inability to provide the newly required services of Public Law 94-63, Section 201(b). Facilities Assistance: existing grantees who have either community mental health center construction or staffing support, child mental health staffing grant support, or drug abuse or alcohol staffing grant support.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

All persons who reside in the designated area have priority for services.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applicants for all programs shall submit applications on Form PHS-5161 (except Facilities Assistance which should use Form PHS-5162). Forms may be obtained from the HEW regional office. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)

Fiscal Year 1976 including TQ	
Planning	$ 1,487,400
Initial Operations	$24,667,000
Consultation and Education	$ 3,954,000
Conversion	$17,990,000
Financial Distress	$ 3,904,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est	
Planning	$ 1,000,000
Initial Operations	$97,732,000
Consultation and Education	$ 8,000,000
Conversion	$20,000,000
Financial Distress	$ 7,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	
Planning	$0
Initial Operations	$158,094,000
Consultation and Education	$ 8,245,000
Conversion	$ 9,372,000
Financial Distress	$ 4,988,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

Planning	$ 13,506 - $ 75,000; $ 46,481,
Initial Operations	$137,921 - $1,665,563; $587,313
Consultation and Education	$ 18,538 - $ 132,615; $ 71,887

Conversion	\$22,134 - \$829,007; \$239,865
Financial Distress	\$12,037 - \$757,226; \$156,156

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1976, including the Transition Quarter, NIMH awarded 32 planning grants, 42 initial operations grants, and 25 financial distress grants. It is anticipated that 20 planning grants, 159 initial operations grants, 97 consultation and education grants, 73 conversion grants and 41 financial distress grants will funded during fiscal year 1977. Based on funds available, NIMH may award 253 Initial Operations grants, 97 consultation and education grants, 33 conversion grants, and 29 financial distress grants in fiscal year 1978. No funds available for facilities assistance in fiscal year 1977.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Community Mental Health Center Amendments of 1975, Title III, Public Law 94-63; 42 U.S.C. 2681-2696.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Dr. Steven Sharfstein
Acting Director, Division of Mental Health Service Programs
National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism,
ADAMHA, DHEW, PHS
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-3606

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

COMPREHENSIVE HEMOPHILIA DIAGNOSTIC AND TREATMENT CENTERS

13.296 (B)

(HEMOPHILIA CENTER GRANTS)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To expand the nationwide availability of comprehensive outpatient diagnostic and treatment centers for persons with hemophilia, particularly in areas where there are the greatest number with severe or moderate cases of the condition.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants may be used to initiate or expand comprehensive diagnostic, and treatment centers for hemophiliac patients. Grantee must provide: (1) access to services for all individuals with hemophilia in the project's catchment area; (2) programs for the training of professional and paraprofessional personnel in hemophilia diagnosis and treatment for those treated on an outpatient basis; (4) programs for association with providers of health care who are treating hemophiliacs in areas close to the target area; (5) programs of social and vocational counseling including genetic counseling; (6) written comprehensive care programs for each individual; and (7) training in home care.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State and local governments, public and nonprofit entities. Profit-making organizations are not eligible.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Persons of any age with suspected mild, moderate, or severe hemophilia residing in the geographic area served by the project or its area of association.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

State and local governments must prepare Form HEW 5161-1, Application for Federal Assistance (Nonconstruction). Other eligible applicants must prepare Form PHS 5194, Grant Application for Health Services. Instructions and forms are available from the Bureau of Community Health Service.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 3,000,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1977	$ 3,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$ 3,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$50,000 to $300,000; $147,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Awards have been made to 17 treatment centers, which provided services to approximately 2,300 persons for fiscal year 1977. During fiscal year 1978 no additional projects are expected to be funded.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Title XI, Section 1131 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912, Public Law 78-410, as amended by Public Health Law 94-63; 42 U.S.C. 300c-21.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Associate Bureau Director for Maternal and Child Health
Bureau of Community Health Services
Health Services Administration, Public Health Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-6600
Contact: Vince Hutchins, M.D.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Space considerations prohibit description of all research and training programs sponsored by the various National Institutes of Health (NIH) in areas related to disabling diseases and disorders. For detailed information consult the OMB Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance or contact:

FOR GENERAL QUESTIONS ABOUT NIH GRANT AND TRAINING PROGRAMS:

Office of Extramural Research and Training
National Institutes of Health, Building - 1
9000 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Maryland 20014
301/496-1096

FOR GENERAL QUESTIONS ABOUT NIH CONTRACT PROGRAMS:

Office of Collaborative Research
National Institutes of Health, Building - 1
Room 107
9000 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Maryland 20014
301/496-3111

FOR APPLICATION KITS FOR RESEARCH GRANTS AND TRAINING:

Division of Research Grants
National Institutes of Health, Westwood Building
5333 Westbard Avenue
Bethesda, Maryland 20016
301/496-7441

FOR PUBLIC INQUIRIES:

Office of Information
National Institutes of Health, Building 1
Room 309
9000 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, Maryland 20014
301/496-5787 or 496-2535

Research activities of the National Institutes of Health cover a wide range of topics related to disabling conditions. The following references to numbered entries in the OMB Catalog characterize the nature of these activities:

National Heart and Lung Institute

13.837	Heart and Vascular Diseases Research
13.838	Lung Diseases Research
13.839	Blood Diseases and Resources Research

National Institute of Dental Research

13.842	Craniofacial Anomalies Research

National Institute of Arthritis, Metabolism, and Digestive Diseases

13.846	Arthritis, Bone and Skin Diseases Research
13.847	Diabetes, Endocrinology, and Metabolism Research
13.848	Digestive Diseases and Nutrition Research

National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke

13.851	Communicative Disorders Research
13.852	Neurological Disorders Research
13.853	Stroke, Nervous System Trauma Research
13.854	Fundamental Neurosciences Research

National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases

13.855	Immunology, Allergic and Immunologic Diseases Research
13.856	Microbiology and Infectious Diseases Research

National Institute of General Medical Sciences

13.859	Pharmacology-Toxicology Research
13.860	Biomedical Engineering Research
13.862	Genetics Research

National Institute of Child Health and Human Development

13.865	Research for Mothers and Children (includes mental retardation)

National Institute on Aging

13.866	Aging Research

National Eye Institute

13.867	Retinal and Choroidal Diseases Research
13.868	Corneal Diseases Research
13.869	Cataract Research
13.870	Glaucoma Research
13.871	Sensory-Motor Disorders and Rehabilitation Research

National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences

13.873	Environmental Mutagenesis and Reproductive Toxicology Research
13.874	Etiology of Environmental Diseases and Disorders Research
13.875	Environmental Pharmacology and Toxicology Research
13.876	Environmental Pathogenesis Research

HOME HEALTH SERVICES GRANT PROGRAM 13.888 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To expand and develop home health agencies and services as defined under the medicare program, and to provide funds for the training of professionals and paraprofessional personnel to provide home health services.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grant funds may be used to hire professional personnel to provide home health services as defined and included within the medicare program. Various support costs such as administration, procurement of technical assistance, and development of management and financial information systems can also be covered by the use of grant funds. Grants may also be awarded to organizational entities to assist in the training of professional and paraprofessional personnel to provide home health services as defined under medicare. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State and local government entities and any public or private nonprofit organization is eligible to receive a grant under the authorities of 602(a) and 602(b).

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
The grantee must make the home health services available to all residents of its service area.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Each eligible applicant will receive a grant application kit from the Regional Office of Grants Management. Each application is reviewed within the Regional Office objective review system to determine that the applicant has met all of the requirements as described under the regulations for the Home Health Services Grant Program. The grant application, if technically acceptable, is forwarded and reviewed by a Joint Central and Regional Office Review Committee to determine if there has been a uniform application of the home health services grant regulations. Monies are then allocated to each of the Regional Offices with preference being given to those approvable grant applications proposing to serve areas within a State which have a high percentage of elderly, medically indigent, or elderly indigent. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$3,000,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$3,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$4,700,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$10,000 to $200,000; $55,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Fifty-six (56) projects were funded in fiscal year 1976. Forty (40) of these grants were awarded for the expansion of home health services. Sixteen (16) developmental projects were funded for the creation of new home health agencies. It is anticipated that 40 to 50 new grants will be awarded from funds appropriated in fiscal year 1977. An average amount of a grant award for the development of a home health agency in fiscal year 1978 will be approximately $100,000. An average grant award in fiscal year 1978 for an expansion grant will be approximately $50,000.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

The Health Revenue Sharing Nurse Training Act of 1976, Home Health Services, Title VI, 602(a), 602(b), Public Law 94-63 as extended by Public Law 94-460; 42 U.S.C. 1395.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Harold Dame, Home Health Care Administrator
Bureau of Community Health Services
Health Services Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Room 6-09
Parklawn Building
5600 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland 20857
301/443-2270

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

(ALCOHOL AND DRUG EDUCATION PROGRAM) 13.420 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To authorize alcohol and drug abuse education demonstration projects in schools, communities and institutions of higher education; their validation and dissemination throughout the country and leadership training for educational personnel, community personnel and parents. The Act is designed to alleviate the alcohol and drug abuse crisis among youth by promoting awareness and understanding of the nature of the problem and developing and disseminating prevention and early intervention strategies aimed at attacking the causes of alcohol and drug abuse rather than merely treating its symptoms.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Programs or projects authorized by the Act include: (a) projects for the development, testing, evaluation, and dissemination of exemplary materials for use in elementary, secondary, adult, and community education programs, and for training in the selection and use of such materials; (b) comprehensive demonstration programs which (1) focus on the causes of drug and alcohol abuse rather than on the symptoms; (2) include both schools and the communities with which the schools are located; (3) emphasize the affective as well as the cognitive approach; (4) reflect the specialized needs of communities; and (5) include in their planning and development school personnel, the target population, community representatives, and parents; (c) creative primary prevention and early intervention programs in schools, utilizing an interdisciplinary "School Team" approach. Such programs should develop skills in both educational personnel and students for planning and conducting comprehensive prevention programs, which should include such activities as training drug and alcohol education specialists and group leaders, peer group and individual counseling, and student involvement in intellectual, cultural, and social alternatives to drug and alcohol abuse; (d) preservice training programs on drug and alcohol abuse prevention for teachers, counselors, and other public service and community leaders and personnel; (e) community education programs on drug and alcohol abuse, especially for parents and others in the community; (f) programs or projects to recruit, train, organize and employ professionals and other persons, including former drug and alcohol abusers and former drug-and-alcohol-dependent persons, to organize and participate in programs of public education in drug and alcohol abuse; (g) projects for the dissemination of valid and effective school and community drug and alcohol abuse educational programs; and (h) bilingual activities. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
The following categories of agencies or institutions are eligible for grants or contracts under the Act: (a) institutions of higher education; (b) State education agencies; (c) local educational agencies; (d) public and private educational agencies, institutions, and organizations; and (e) public and private community agencies, institutions, and organizations.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Administrators, teachers, counselors, psychologists and other educational personnel; law enforcement officials; public service and community leaders and personnel; parents and others in the community; and young persons.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications are submitted to Office of Education, Alcohol and Drug Abuse Regional Training Resource Centers which recommend applicants to the Commissioner. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants and Contracts)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$1,747,000
TQ	$ 253,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$2,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$2,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Grants to communities under the "Help Communities Help Themselves" program up to $5,000, average $3,233; grants to schools under the primary Prevention Early Intervention Program up to $10,000, average $8,079. Support for demonstration projects varies. Training centers average contract $200,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, five regional training centers provided on-site technical assistance to approximately 2,500 school and community teams trained 1972-75. A National Data Base contract continued to provide to the Program varieties of impact and local program data on school and community teams. The National Action Committee maintained its technical assistance support to the National program. Six preservice demonstration projects and the Self-Knowledge Education project were continued for a final year. In fiscal years 1977 and 1978 an estimated 180 teams from urban school districts will be trained and provided technical assistance in implementing local programs. The National Action Committee will continue to provide technical assistance and develop new program thrusts.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Alcohol and Drug Abuse Education Act; Public Law 93-422.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Dr. Helen H. Nowlis
Director, U.S. Office of Education
Division Alcohol and Drug Education Program
Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-7292

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

HANDICAPPED-RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION 13.443 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To improve the education of handicapped children through research and demonstration projects.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

To support research and related activities designed to improve the education of handicapped children, including physical education and recreation. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; Research (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State or local education agencies, public and private institutions of higher learning, and other public or private educational or research agencies and organizations are eligible to participate in the program.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Handicapped children served by grantees/contractors.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications should be sent to: U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, Room 5673, ROB No. 3, 7th & D Streets, S.W., Washington, D.C. Mailing address: U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20202. Applications are reviewed by field readers and consultants. Their recommendations are the basis for approval or disapproval by the Commissioner of Education. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$11,000,000
TQ	$ 2,500,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$11,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$11,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$4,000 to $1,000,000; $100,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 146 projects were supported. In fiscal year 1977, it is estimated 105 projects will be supported, and estimated 105 projects in 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI, Part E; Public Law 91-230; 20 U.S.C.1441.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Dr. Max Mueller
Chief, Research Projects Branch
Division of Innovation and Development
Bureau of Education for the Handicapped
Office of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-2275

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

HANDICAPPED EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSISTANCE 13.444 (B)

(EARLY EDUCATION PROGRAM)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To support experimental preschool and early childhood programs for handicapped children.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants are given to projects to demonstrate exemplary services to handicapped children from birth through eight years of age. Parent participation, dissemination of information to the professional community and general public, and evaluation of the effectiveness of each project are included. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Public agencies and private nonprofit organizations.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application should be sent to: U.S.O.E., Application Control Center, Room 5673, ROB No. 3 7th and D Streets, SW, Washington, D.C. Mailing address: U.S.O.E., Application Control Center, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$22,000,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$22,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$22,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$50,000 to $150,000; $100,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 192 demonstrations were supported, providing comprehensive therapeutic services for 22,000 children. In fiscal year 1977, 207 demonstration projects were supported, providing comprehensive therapeutic services for 22,000 children. In fiscal year 1978, it is estimated that 214 demonstration projects will be supported, providing therapeutic service for 25,000 children.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Education of the Handicapped Act, Public Law 91-230, Title VI, Part C, 20 U.S.C. 1423.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Ed Sontag
Program Development Branch
Handicapped Children's Early Education Assistance
Program Development Branch
Division of Innovation and Development
Office of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-9722

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

HANDICAPPED INNOVATIVE PROGRAMS-DEAF-BLIND CENTERS 13.445 (B)

(CENTERS AND SERVICES FOR DEAF-BLIND CHILDREN)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To establish regional centers to provide all deaf-blind children the following: (1) comprehensive diagnostic and evaluative services; (2) a program for their education, adjustment, and orientation, and (3) effective consultative services for their parents, teachers, and others involved in their welfare.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants and/or contracts may be used to provide those services listed under Objectives above and in addition, in-service training, dissemination of materials and information, and construction. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Public or nonprofit agencies, organizations, or institutions. A grant or contract shall be made only if the Deputy Commissioner of the Bureau of Education for the Handicapped determines that there is satisfactory assurance that the center will provide such services as stated in Public Law 91-230, Part C, Section 622(d) (A, B, C,), Title VI, Education of the Handicapped Act.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Residential or day schools for aurally or visually handicapped children, or those with learning disabilities; institutions of higher education; agencies serving children with visual, auditory, language, speech and/or learning disabilities; medical or research facilities; State educational agencies; or public or private nonprofit agencies, organizations or institutions developed or modified especially to serve as the coordinating agency for a Deaf-Blind Center.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Request for proposals is announced in "Commerce Business Daily." This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Contracts)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$16,000,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$16,000,000
TQ est.	$ 0
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$16,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$600,000 to $1,600,000; $1,600,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, full-time educational services were provided to 4,216 deaf-blind children and short-term educational services to 300 children. In fiscal year 1977, some 4,216 deaf-blind children were served in full-time and 300 in short-term educational services. In fiscal year 1978, the same number of deaf-blind children will be served in full-time educational services and short-term educational services as in fiscal year 1977. Other services to be supported will be diagnostic, parent counseling, and in-service training for teachers, parents and aides.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI, Part C, Section 622; Public Law 91-230; 20 U.S.C. 1422.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Robert Dantona, Coordinator
Centers and Services for Deaf-Blind Children
Bureau of Education for the Handicapped
Division of Assistance to States
Office of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/472-4825

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

HANDICAPPED MEDIA SERVICES AND CAPTIONED FILMS

13.446 (C)(P)

(Captioned Films for the Deaf)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To maintain a free loan service of captioned films and instructional media for the educational, cultural, and vocational enrichment of the deaf. Provide for acquisition and distribution of media materials and equipment; provide contracts and grants for research into the use of media, and train teachers, parents, and other in media utilization.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Contracts and grants may be given to conduct research in the use of educational and training films and other educational media for the handicapped. Contracts and grants also provide for the training of teachers, parents, and others who work with the handicapped in the use of educational media. The program is authorized to acquire, produce, and distribute films and other related media, and media equipment. The captioned general-interest films are limited to registered deaf users.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments for Specified Use; Research Contracts.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State or local public agencies and schools, organizations, or groups of deaf persons may apply to the Captioned Films and Telecommunications Branch of the Bureau of Education for the Handicapped. State or local public agencies and schools, public or other nonprofit institutions of higher educaton may submit proposals for projects to the Captioned Films and Telecommunications Branch.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Schools, churches, clubs, and other organizations of deaf persons.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Current work is done almost exclusively through competitive contracts. Periodically, a request for Proposals (RFP) is developed for a specific workscope and announced through publication in the "Commerce Business Daily" (CBD). Offerers submit proposals in response to the RFP. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Direct payments)

Fiscal year 1976	$16,250,000
TQ est.	$ 8,000,000
Fiscal year 1977	$19,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$19,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$8,000 to $650,000; $190,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1977 over 160 new general interest and educational titles were added to the captioned film library which reached over 4.0 deaf children and adults. Captioned news was broadcast five evenings weekly on 130 PBS stations and the closed captioning system was approved by the FCC. The Optacon, a device to permit blind persons with training to read ink print was initially distributed as part of a 3 year program. Development of public awareness programming to create a better understanding of the handicapped was begun. During fiscal year 1978 and 1979 it is anticipated that additional TV programming will result in expanded services and that a national information system on media and material for the handicapped will become operational.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI, Part F; Public Law 91-230; 20 U.S.C. 1452.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Malcolm Norwood
Captioned Films and Telecommunications Branch
Division of Media Services
Bureau of Education for the Handicapped
Office of Education
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/472-1164

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

HANDICAPPED REGIONAL RESOURCES CENTERS 13.450 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To establish regional resource centers which provide advice and technical services to educators for improving education of handicapped children.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

To pay all or part of the cost of establishment or operation of regional resource centers for improving education of the handicapped. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Institutions of higher education, State education agencies, local education agencies, or combinations of such agencies or institutions (such combinations may include one or more local educational agencies) within particular regions of the United States, are eligible to participate in this program.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Handicapped Children served by the Regional Resource Centers.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application is submitted to the U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, Room 5673 ROB No. 3, 7th and D Sts. S.W., Washington, D.C. Mailing address: U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, 400 Maryland Ave, SW Washington, D.C. 20202. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Contracts)	
Fiscal year 1976	$10,000,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$ 9,750,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$ 9,750,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$100,000 to $400,000; $375,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, approximately 82,000 handicapped children received partial or comprehensive diagnostic and educational programming services from 13 Regional Resource Centers and one Coordinating Office. In 1977 it is estimated that 75,000 will be served and 50,000 will be served in 1978. The declining rate of service is proportioned to the developed state capacity to respond to its own needs. Thirty two State Departments of education are assisted in developing comprehensive State plans for full service in 1976. Twenty-two states will be assisted in 1977 and comprehensive planning workshops will be conducted for 57 states and territories in 1978. "Three national symposia related to diagnosis and educational programing were held in 1976, three symposia will be conducted in 1977 and three in 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI, Part C, Public Law 91-230; 20 U.S.C. 1421.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Elwood Bland
Learning Resources Branch
Division of Media Services
Bureau of Education for Handicapped
Office of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
292/472-1366

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

HANDICAPPED PERSONNEL PREPARATION 13.451 (B)

(Handicapped teacher, Physical education
and/or recreation training)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To improve the quality and increase the supply of teachers, supervisors, administrators, researchers, teacher educators, speech correctionists, and other special personnel such as specialists in physical education and recreation, and paraprofessionals.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants may be used for undergraduate, graduate, and summer traineeships, special study institutes, and special projects. Project applications from institutions of higher education or other public and/or private nonprofit agencies are subject to review and recommendation by field readers with final approval resting with the Commissioner of Education. State educational agencies are eligible to apply. Funds may be used for student's stipends, dependency allowances, or institutional support. Grants to State educational agencies may include programs for preparation of physical educators and/or recreation personnel if such educators and personnel are certified (or certifiable) under applicable State Law. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Applications for grants may be submitted by institutions of higher education and State educational agencies. Other nonprofit public and private agencies are eligible for participation.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Stipends may go to students who are preparing for, or are engaged in work with handicapped children as a teacher, supervisor, administrator or researcher, or are engaged in preparing to engage in employment as physical educator or recreation personnel for the handicapped.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications should be sent to U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, Room 5676, ROB No.3, 7th and D Streets, SW, Washington, D.C.; mailing address: U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, 400 Maryland Ave., SW, Washington, D.C. 20202. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No.A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$44,567,000
TQ	$ 295,000
Fiscal year 1977	$45,375,000
Fiscal year 1978 est	$45,375,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
College range $3,000 to $500,000; average $63,00; State educational agencies range $50,000 to $200,000; average $102,000. Special Projects range $5,000 to $250,000; average $107,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The majority of special education professionals are trained in BEH-supported program. In fiscal year 1976, 35,767 students received direct support. In fiscal year 1977, 37,197 individuals received direct support. In fiscal year 1978, an estimated 45,285 individuals will receive support.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI (Part D, Section 631, 632, and 634); Public Law 91-230; as amended by Public Law 93-380, Educational Amendments of 1974; 20 U.S.C. 1431, 1432, and 1,434.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Dr. Jasper Harvey, Director
Division of Personnel Preparation
Office of Education
Bureau of Educaton for the Handicapped
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D,C, 20202
202/245-9886

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

HANDICAPPED TEACHERS RECRUITMENT AND INFORMATION

13.452 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide grants or contracts to improve recruitment to educational personnel and to improve dissemination of information concerning educational opportunities for the handicapped.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

To develop models relating to recruitment of various professional and nonprofessional personnel for work with handicapped children throughout the country. Proposals relating to the dissemination of information about educational facilities for handicapped are requested. No restriction. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Public or nonprofit agencies, organizations, or institutions, public or private agencies, organizations, or institution.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications should be sent to U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, Room 5676, ROB No. 3, 7th and D Streets, SW, Washington, D.C.; mailing address: U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, 400 Maryland Ave., SW, Washington, D.C 20202. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No.A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants and Contracts)	
Fiscal year 1976	$ 500,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal year 1977	$1,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est	$1,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$50,000 to $250,000; $175,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, provided 50,000 new parents with current programs information through Closer Look ads and mailing from the Special Education Information Center and support development of thirteen regional public information progams. In addition to continuing activities supported in previous years, new activities proposed for fiscal year 1977 are to provide assistance grants for the establishment of local information units, to produce a technical manual with evaluative criteria on information systems and referral services and to assess the needs of and design information packages for special handicapped populations. In fiscal year 1978, a maintenance of effort is to be continued through the funding of 14 awards supported in the previous year.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI, Part D, Section 633; Public Law 91-230; 20 U.S.C. 1433.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Doris Gamser
Bureau of Education for the Handicapped
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Office of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-9661

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

SPECIAL SERVICES FOR DISADVANTAGED STUDENTS 13.482 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assist low income, educationally or culturally deprived, physically handicapped students with limited English-speaking ability who are enrolled or accepted for enrollment by institutions which are recipients of grants to initiate, continue, or resume postsecondary education.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Funds may be used to provide counseling, tutoring, or other educational services and career guidance, or other student personnel services. Projects serving limited English-speaking students must provide courses in the English language for such students. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Accredited institutions of postsecondary education or combinations of institutions of postsecondary education or agencies created or designated by such combination.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Students with academic potential who are enrolled or accepted for enrollment to institutions which is the beneficiary of the grant and to who, by reason of deprived education, cultural, or economic background, or physical handicap, or by reason of limited English-speaking ability, are in need of such services to assist them to initiate, continue, or resume their postsecondary education.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Develop a proposal in accordance with regulations, application, and timetables issued by the Commissioner of Education; no State Plan is required. Requests for program application should be made to the appropriate HEW/OE Regional Office or in the case of National Demonstration Projects to the U.S. Office of Education, Application Control Center, Washington, DC 20202. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$23,000,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal year 1977	$23,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$23,900,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$15,000 to $250,000; $69,500.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In program year 1975 and 1976, 89,753 students were aided. In fiscal year 1977, the estimate is 90,000 students will be aided.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Higher Education Amendments of 1968; Public Law 90-575; 20 U.S.C. 1101; Public Law 92-318; Public Law 93-380; 20 U.S.C. 821; Public Law 94-482.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Mr. David D. Johnson, Division Director
Division of Student Services and Veterans Programs
Bureau of Postsecondary Educaton
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Office of Education
400 Maryland Ave., SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-2369

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN WITH SPECIFIC LEARNING DISABILITIES 13.520 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To establish and operate model centers for the improvement of education of children with specific learning disabilities, through research and training of educational personnel.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

To develop model centers which can be replicated throughout the country. Models should relate to the education of children with specific learning disabilities. No restrictions. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Public or nonprofit agencies, organizations, or institutions may receive grants. Public or private agencies, organizations, or institutions may receive contracts.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications should be sent to U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, Room 5673, ROB No. 3, 7th and D Streets, SW, Washington, D.C.; mailing address: U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, 400 Maryland Ave., S.W. Washington, D.C. 20202. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No.A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$5,000,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal year 1977	$9,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$9,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$75,000 to $125,000; $100,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 40 projects served 9,850 children. In fiscal year 1977, 51 projects served 18,800 children. In fiscal year 1978, it is estimated that 53 projects will serve 19,523 children.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI, Part G., Section 661; Public Law 91-230; 20 U.S.C. 1461.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Ed Sontag
Program Development Branch
Division of Innovation and Development
Bureau of Education for the Handicapped
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Office of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-9722

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

CAREER EDUCATION 13.554 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To demonstrate the most effective methods and techniques in career education and to develop exemplary career education models.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

May be used to support demonstration projects which are designed to result in exemplary career education models, including models in which handicapped children receive appropriate career education. May not be used to support research and development projects. May not be used to provide general operational support for the implementation of career education activities. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State educational agencies, local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, and other nonprofit agencies and organizations.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Students in career education programs, including the handicapped.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications must be submitted in forms provided by OE, in accordance with procedures which are published in the Federal Register each year. All applicants must furnish an information copy of their application to the State Educational Agency. The original and two copies of the application are submitted directly to the Office of Education. This program is subject to provisions of OMB Circular A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)

Fiscal year 1976	$ 6,852,000
TQ	$ 249,000
Fiscal year 1977	$10,135,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$10,135,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$999 to $308,640; $123,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In Fiscal year 1975 (the first year of this program), 80 projects were funded to operate during the 1975-76 academic year. In fiscal year 1976, 118 projects were funded to operate during the 1976-77 academic year. In fiscal year 1977, it is anticipated that approximately 100 projects will be funded to operate during the 1977-78 academic year.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Special Projects Act, Title IV, Section 406 of the Education Amendments of 1974; Public Law 93-380; 20 U.S.C. 1985; 88 Stat. 551-533.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

John Linda
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Office of Education
Office of Career Education
Regional Office Bldg., No. 3, Rm.3100
7th and D Streets, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-2284

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

REGIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS FOR DEAF AND OTHER HANDICAPPED PERSONS

13.560 (B)

(Regional Education Programs)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To develop and operate specially designed or modified programs of vocational, technical, postsecondary, or adult education for deaf or other handicapped persons.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The Commissioner is authorized to make grants to or contracts with institutions of higher education, including junior and community colleges, vocational and technical institutions, and other apropriate nonprofit educational agencies for the development and operation of specially designed or modified programs of vocational, technical, post-secondary, or adult education for deaf and other handicapped persons. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Formula Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Institutions of higher education, including junior and community colleges, vocational and technical institutions, and other appropriate nonprofit educational agencies.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Handicapped persons; Persons who are mentally retarded, hard of hearing, deaf, speech impaired, visually handicapped, emotionally disturbed, crippled, or in other ways health impaired and by reason thereof require special education programming and related services. The Commissioner shall give priority consideration to programs serving

multistate regions or large population centers; programs adapting existing programs of vocational, technical, postsecondary, or adult education and the special needs of handicapped persons and programs designed to service areas where a need for such services is clearly demonstrated.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications should be sent to U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, Room 5673, ROB No. 3, 7th and D Streets, SW, Washington, D.C.; mailing address: U.S.O.E. Application Control Center, 400 Maryland Ave., SW, Washington, D.C. 20202. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$2,000,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal year 1977	$2,000,000
Fiscal year 1978	$2,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$100,000, to $300,000; $200,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, three projects were continued at the postsecondary level, and 10 new projects were started for the comprehensive provisions of postsecondary and adult educational services to the handicapped. In fiscal year 1977 and 1978, this program will maintain the same kind of operations and continue to fund the 13 projects proviously supported. It is anticipated that approximately 2,654 persons who are deaf, blind, physically disabled, or learning disabled will benefit.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Education Amendments of 1974, Title VI, Part B Education of the Handicapped, Section 625, Public Law 93-380.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Ed Sontag
Program Development Branch
Division of Innovation and Development
Bureau of Education for the Handicapped
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Office of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/245-9722

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

HANDICAPPED INNOVATIVE PROGRAMS - PROGRAMS FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN 13.568 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To improve and expand educational/training services for severely handicapped children and youth; and improve the general acceptance of such people by the general public, professionals, and possible employers.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Contracts must be designed to provide comprehensive diagnostic, prescriptive, education/training, and evaluative services to severely handicapped children and youth, in service training of staff, dissemination of materials and information, and construction. Research and teacher preparation are outside of program's intent, except to the extent necessary for support of the approvable program. Evidence of coordination of project with agencies serving the same population must be provided including the indication of consonance of the project with State planning for handicapped children. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance progrms in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Public and non-profit private agencies, organizations, or institutions, including State department of special education, intermediate or local educational agencies, institutions of higher learning professional organizations and volunteer associations.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Severely handicapped children and youth who require special education/training and related services.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Request for proposals will be announced in the "Commerce Business Daily" with additional memos directed to those individuals and agencies known to have interest in the provisions of services to severely handicapped children. Copies of the project work statement will then be mailed to those who so request. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants and Contracts)	
Fiscal year 1976	$3,250,000
Fiscal year 1977	$5,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$5,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$64,000 to $277,000; Average: $140,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1977, educational services were provided to 1,804 severely handicapped children and youth in a variety of educational settings--residential to day care center. In service training was provided to 90 professionals 195 non-professionals. In fiscal year 1978, it is anticipated that approximately 50 programs will be funded to direct attention to the severely handicapped population with a primary handicapping condition in auditorial, visual, and orthopedic impairments; emotional disturbance, profoundly retarded-children and youth-ages 6 to 21. The estimated additional number of students to be served will be approximately 650 in total. The new personnel-professionals and para-professionals to receive training will total approximately 75.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI, Part C, Section 624; Public Law 91-230; 20 U.S.C 1424.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Paul Thompson, Program Officer
Projects for Severely Handicapped Children and Youth
Special Services Branch
Bureau of Education for the Handicapped
400 Maryland Ave., SW (Donohoe, Room 4046)
Washington, D.C. 20202
202/472-4825

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CHILD DEVELOPMENT-HEAD START 13.600 (B)

(HEADSTART)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide comprehensive health educational, nutritional, social and other services primarily to preschool economically disadvantaged children and their families and involve parents in activities with their children so that the children will attain overall social competence.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

90 percent of the enrollees in a program must come from families whose income is below the poverty guidelines as established. Training programs are available for employees of Head Start programs. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any public or private nonprofit agency which meets the requirements may apply for a grant.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Full-year Head Start programs are primarily for children from age 3 up to the age when the child enters the school system, but may include some younger children who will be attending kindergarten or elementary school for the first time in the fall. No less than 10 percent of the total enrollement opportunities in Head Start programs in each State shall be available for handicapped children.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The Office of Child Development/Head Start regional representative will provide each applicant agency with a completed check list form showing exactly which items must be completed by each applicant and delegate agency. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)

Fiscal Year 1976	$432,598,000
TQ	$140,889,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$475,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$485,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$30,000 $14,000,000; (Estimate of average is not applicable).

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Since 1965, Head Start has served about 6,695,000 children from low-income families in 50 states, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the Pacific Trust Territories. The programs have improved the quality of life for these children by providing educational experiences, improving their health, assuring that they receive proper nutrition, and providing social services and psychological help to them and their families. During fiscal year 1977, Head Start served approximately 350,000 children in full-year, summer and experimental programs. There are 33 Parent and Child Centers serving children from birth to 3 years and their families, as well as 3 Parent and Child Developmental Centers serving children 0-3 years, focusing on research in the area of parent-child relations. Selected Head Start programs have been awarded special grants to operate the following experimental programs; 14 Developmental Continuity Projects. 11 Child and Family Resource Programs, and 6 bilingual projects are part of the program, Handicapped children constitute over ten percent of the total enrollment of the Headstart Program.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

42 U.S.C. 2921 et seq.; Community Services Act of 1974; Public Law 93-644; Title V, Part A.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Office of Child Development/Head Start
Office of Human Development
P.O. Box 1182
Washington, D.C. 20013
202/755-7790

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CHILD DEVELOPMENT CHILD WELFARE RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATION GRANTS 13.608 (B,P)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide financial support for research and demonstration projects in the area of child and family development and welfare.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants are for: (1) Special research and demonstration projects in the field of child welfare which are of regional or national significance; (2) special projects for the demonstration of new methods or facilities which show promise of substantial contribution to the advancement of child welfare; and (3) projects for the demonstration of the utilization of research in the field of child welfare in order to encourage experimental and special types of welfare services. Contracts are for the conduct of research, special projects or demonstration projects. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; Research Contracts.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Grants: Public or other nonprofit institutions of higher learning, public or other nonprofit agencies or organizations engaged in research or child welfare activities. Contracts: public and private organizations.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Children and families.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application form, including budget request and narrative description of project proposal to be submitted to the Headquarters Office. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants and Contracts)

Fiscal Year 1976	$14,616,000
TQ	$ 3,354,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$14,700,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$16,700,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$10,000 to $500,000; $160,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Developed new strategies for group homes for dependent children, education for parenthood, comprehensive programs for school age pregnant girls, infant group care, abused and neglected children and their families. Carried out basic research relating to child abuse, infant intervention programs, development of children in family settings, TV and children, adoption, and children in institutions.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Social Security Act, as amended, Title VI, Part B, Section 426; Public Law 86-778; Public Law 96-248; 42 U.S.C.626.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Grants Coordinator
Research and Evaluation Division
Office of Child Development
Office of Human Development
OS, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
P. O. Box 1182
Washington, D.C. 20013
202/755-7755

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

REHABILITATION SERVICES AND FACILITIES SPECIAL PROJECTS 13.626 (B)

(REHABILITATION SERVICES PROJECTS)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide funds to State vocational rehabilitation agencies and public or nonprofit organizations for projects and demonstrations which hold promise of expanding and otherwise improving services for the mentally and physically handicapped over and above those provided by the Basic Support Program Administered by states.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Innovation and expansion, client assistance, projects with industry, new careers for the handicapped, initial staffing, training services, `facilities improvement, technical assistance severely disabled, and migrant workers: Grants must substantially contribute to solution of vocational rehabilitation problems common to the total physically and mentally handicapped population. For example: Projects to prepare handicapped individuals for gainful employment in the competitive labor market; payment to cover cost of planning, preparing, and initiating services for the handicapped; cost or recruiting and training individuals for new career opportunities for the handicapped in the fields of rehabilitation, health, welfare, safety, and law enforcement; technical assistance to states in developing programs to fit these criteria. Staffing of facilities: Grants must assure that the facility constructed will be used as a public nonprofit rehabilitation facility for at least 20 years; meets the standards of safety for rehabilitation facilities and specifications established by HEW and State; and that labor costs, etc., meet HEW and State regulations. Facility improvement: Funds may be awarded when HEW is assured that the purpose of the project is to prepare the handicapped for gainful employment. Funds may be used to analyze, improve, and increase professional services staff, and to provide technical assistance to rehabilitation facilities through the purchase of services of experts and others including per diem, travel expenses, etc. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance withthe provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:

Projects with industry-employees and other organizations, and all other public or private nonprofit institutions or organizations or State agencies.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Physically, mentally, or emotionally handicapped persons, with emphasis on those with the most severe disabilities.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

State vocational rehabilitation agency approved applications should be submitted to the Office of Human Development Regional Office for project grants or, in certain cases to: Director Division of Grants and Contracts, Office of Human Development, Department of Health Education and Welfare, Room 1427, 330 C Street, SW, Washington, D.C. 20201. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$35,830,000
TQ	$ 6,668,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$46,415,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$42,228,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

Variable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Rehabilitation services projects because they support basic State grant programs are essential to the overall program accomplishment of the rehabilitation services and facilities programs. For fiscal year 1976, it is estimated 1,570,000 persons will receive services and approximately 312,000 persons will be rehabilitated. Estimates for fiscal year 1977 indicate that 1,459,000 will receive services and approximately 339,000 persons will be rehabilitated. In addition, the rehabilitation services projects are being directed toward rehabilitation for the severely handicapped and the disabled public assistance recipient.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-112, Sections 112, 120, 301(b)(c), 302(b)(c), 304(b)(2), 304(b)(3), 304(c)(d), 304(e), 305, Public Law 94-230 (1976); 29 U.S.C. 701.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Division of State Program Financial Operations
Rehabilitation Services Administration
Office of Human Development
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-0085

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

REHABILITATION RESEARCH AND DEMONSTRATIONS 13.627 (B,P)

(REHABILITATION RESEARCH)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To discover, test, demonstrate, and promote utilization of new concepts and devices which will provide rehabilitation services to handicapped individuals.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants and contracts are awarded for innovative research and demonstrations of regional and national significance that are responsive to Rehabilitation Services Administration (RSA) program priorities. All applications must meet standard of excellence in research or evaluation design. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; Research Contracts.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Grants and contracts may be made to states and nonprofit organizations. Grants cannot be made directly to individuals.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
The mentally and physically handicapped.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application forms are submitted to Director, Division of Grants and Contracts Management, RSA, HEW, Room 1427, 330 C Street, SW, Washington, D.C. 20201. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants and Research Contracts)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$20,555,000
TQ	$ 5,310,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$29,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$29,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Grants and contracts range from $10,000 to $1,500,000. Individual project grants average about $75,000 a year. However, these figures vary with type of program.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1977, 121 projects were supported.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 202 of Public Law 93-112; Public Law 94-230 (1976); 29 U.S.C. 701.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Executive Director of Research and Evaluation
Rehabilitation Services Administration
Office of Human Development
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
330 C Street, SW
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-0565

REHABILITATION TRAINING 13.629 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To support projects to increase the numbers of personnel trained in providing vocational rehabilitation services to handicapped individuals.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Training grants are provided only in fields directly related to the vocational rehabilitation of the physically and mentally disabled, such as Rehabilitation Counseling, Rehabilitation Medicine, Physical and Occupational Therapy, Prosthetics-Orthotics, Speech Pathology and Audiology, Rehabilitation of the Blind and the Deaf. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants; (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State vocational rehabilitation agencies, and other public or nonprofit agencies and organizations, including institutions of higher education.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Individuals preparing for employment in the rehabilitation of the physically and mentally disabled.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application is made to appropriate Regional Office (listed in appendix), or in the case of projects of unusual National scope, to Director, Division of Grants and Contracts Management, Office of Human Development (RSA), Room 1427, 330 C Street, SW, Washington, D.C. 20201. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants and Research Contracts)

Fiscal Year 1976	$21,924,000
TQ	$11,098,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$25,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$20,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$5,000 to $200,000; $20,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Approximately 12,000 persons were assisted under the program during the 1975-1976 academic year.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 203 and 400, Public Law 93-230 (1976); 29 U.S.C. 701.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Division of Manpower Development
Rehabilitation Services Administration
Office of Human Development Services
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-0079

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES-SPECIAL PROJECTS 13.631 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide partial support to improve the quality of services to the developmentally disabled; public awareness and informational programs; demonstration of new or improved service techniques and service delivery; training; coordination of available community resources; and providing technical assistance. Not less than 25 percent of funds available shall be used for projects of national significance.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Projects grants are approved for personnel, equipment, travel, supplies, etc. Duplicative Federal assistance is precluded. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
States, political subdivisions of states, other public agencies, and nonprofit organizations are eligible.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Persons with developmental disabilities attributable to mental retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, or autism.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Form and instructions for project grants are available from the appropriate HEW Regional Office. Forms and instructions for projects of national significance are available from the headquarters office. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$13,065,000
TQ	$ 9,552,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$19,739,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$19,567,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$1,400 to $238,000; $53,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1977, approximately 54,000 clients will be served and 6,250 persons trained.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963; Public Law 88-164, as amended by Public Law 91-517, the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act of 1970, as amended by Public Law 94-103, the Developmentally Disabled Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 1975.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Developmental Disabilities Office
Office of Human Development
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-0335

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES-DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES AND TRAINING 13.632 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assist with the cost of administration and operation of demonstration facilities and interdisciplinary training programs for personnel needed to render specialized services to persons with developmental disabilities.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Salaries for administrators, coordinators, and others needed to operate a training facility such as clerical and financial personnel, maintenance and housekeeping personnel, overhead expenses, and expenses required to start up new programs, faculty for training programs which will meet critical manpower shortages and are not eligible for support from other sources. Health-related faculty and traineeship support are not available under this program. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
A public or nonprofit facility which is associated with, or is an integral part of, a college or university and which aids in demonstrating the provision of specialized services for the diagnosis and treatment of persons with developmental disabilities and which provides education and training of personnel needed to render services to the developmentally disabled.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Persons with developmental disablities attributable to mental retardation, cerebal palsy, epilepsy, or autism.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Forms are available from HEW Regional Offices. Completed form and narrative should be cleared through the State Planning Council for review and comment. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$4,144,000
TQ	$1,055,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$5,250,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$5,500,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$19,000 to $292,000; $113,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Approximately 16,000 trainees in more than 60 disciplines will receive some training in fiscal year 1977. Of these, about 2,500 receive credit toward a professional degree.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963, Part B; Public Law 88-164, as amended by Public Law 91-517, the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act of 1970, a amended by Public Law 94-103, the Developmentally Disabled Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 1975.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Developmental Disabilities Office
Office of Human Development Services
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-0335

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE AGING- TITLE III SECTION 308 MODEL PROJECTS ON AGING

13.634 (B)

(OAA MODEL PROJECTS ON AGING)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To demonstrate new approaches, techniques and methods which hold promise to contributing toward wholesome and meaningful living for older persons; improve the coordination and quality of social and other services for older persons.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants may be awarded for projects that develop, demonstrate, or study new and innovative methods, techniques, or approaches to: (1) coordinate the community's various social, health and welfare services so as to increase their efficiency for older people; (2) develop new services and new patterns of services to older people; and (3) increase older people's opportunities to participate in community life and retain social productivity. Program priorities are: (1) housing and living arrangements; (2) pre-retirement; (3) continuing education; (4) needs of the physically and mentally impaired; (5) ombudsman activities; (6) day care; and (7) improvements for minorities, limited English-speaking and rural elderly. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any public or non-profit agency, institution, or organization, engaged in activities related to serving the needs of older people or the field of aging. Grants are not available to individuals, even though they may be affiliated with a public or non-profit organization. Contracts for selected purposes may be made with any public or private agency, organization or with any individual.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

All Americans 60 years of age and older, and those at pre-retirement age.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application forms and instructions may be obtained by writing to Division of Research Applications and Demonstrations, Administration on Aging, OHD, DHEW. All project proposals must be submitted on the forms supplied and in the manner prescribed by the Administration on Aging. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants and Contracts)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$12,923,000
TQ	$ 3,477,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$12,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$12,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

$25,000 to $300,000; $100,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1977, model project grants are being awarded in the areas of housing, continuing and pre-retirement educations, services to assist the physically and mentally impaired elderly, legal services, ombudsman services, day care, and improved services to minorities, limited English-speaking and rural elderly.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Older Americans Act of 1965, Public Law 89-73, as amended by Public Laws 90-42, 91-69, 92-258, and 93-351; and 94-135, Title III, Section 308.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Byron Gold
Chief, Research Applications Demonstrations
Administration of Aging
Office of Human Development
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-2143

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE RESEARCH 13.766 (B)(P)

This program, previously administered by the Social and Rehabilitation Service Administration, will be divided into three separate programs:

Social Services, R&D

For information Contact:

Dr. David Fairweather
Office of Planning Research & Evaluation
Office of Human Development Services
330 C Street, SW
Room 5072, Switzer Building
Washington, D.C. 20201
(202) 245-0697

Health Services, R&D

For information Contact:

Dr. Otto Reid
Division of Health Services Research & Demonstrations
Health Care Financing Administration
330 C Street, SW
Room 5415, Switzer Building
Washington, D.C. 20201
(202) 245-0562

Income Maintenance, R&D

For information Contact:

Dr. Wilmer Kearns
Families Assistance Studies Staff
Social Security Administration
330 C Street, SW
Room 5418, Switzer Building
Washington, D.C. 20201
(202) 245-0781

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

HOUSING-FEDERAL HOUSING COMMISSIONER

LOWER-INCOME HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 14.156 (B)

(SECTION 8-HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS PROGRAM FOR LOWER INCOME FAMILIES)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To aid lower-income families in obtaining decent, safe and sanitary housing in private accommodations and of promoting economically mixed housing through existing, newly constructed, and substantially rehabilitated housing.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Provides annual contributions to permit participating owners, developers and Public housing agencies to provide decent, safe and sanitary housing for lower and very low-income families at rents they can afford. The Housing Assistance payments are used to make up the difference between the established maximum rent paid to owners for the dwelling unit and the occupant family's required contribution toward rent. Assisted families will be required to contribute not less than 15 nor more than 25 percent of their adjusted family income toward rent. At least 30 percent of the families assisted with annual contract authority allocations must be families with gross incomes not in excess of 50 percent of area median income, subject to adjustment by the Secretary.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any private owner, profit-motivated and non-profit, cooperative, or an authorized public housing agency (any State, county, municipality or other governmental entity or public body (or agency or instrumentality thereof) which is authorized to engage in or assist in the development of operation of housing for low-income families).

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Very low-income families (whose income does not exceed 50 percent of the median income for the area as determined by the Secretary with adjustments for smaller and large families); lower income families (whose income does not exceed 80 per cent of the median income for the area). Within income limits as defined by HUD, a single person who is elderly, disabled or handicapped, displaced, or the remaining member of an eligible tenant family is also eligible.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Submission of Application for Housing Assistance Payments Program (Form HUD-52515), Existing Housing; Submission for Assignment of Portion of Set-Aside to Specific Project, Housing Finance or Development Agencies (Form HUD-52516); and of Preliminary Proposals in response to a HUD advertisement "Invitation for Preliminary Proposals" for newly constructed and/or substantially rehabilitated units.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 301,846,000
TQ	$ 268,348,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$1,093,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$5,092,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Amount necessary to lease units and cover related management and maintenance operating expenses including utilities, not to exceed HUD approved reasonable rents for newly constructed or existing comparable units, offering equivalent accommodations, utilities and services, for the housing area in which the units will be located.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1976, a total of 273,026 units received contract authority reservations under this program.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Housing Act of 1937, Public Law 75-412; 42 U.S.C. 1401-1435, as amended by the Housing and Community Act of 1974, Public Law 93-383; 88 Stat. 662, 42 U.S.C. 1437f.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Office of Assisted Housing
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
202/755-5656

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS/DISCRETIONARY GRANTS

14.219 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To develop viable urban communities including decent housing and a suitable living environment, and expand economic opportunities, principally for persons of low income and moderate income.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Generally, as in the case of entitlement grants, most activity previously eligible under the categorical program consolidated under the Act, and defined by the statute and regulations may be carried out, i.e. acquisition, rehabilitation or construction of certain public works facilities and improvements, clearance, housing rehabilitation, code enforcement, relocation payments and assistance, administrative expenses, and completing existing urban renewal projects. Communities are restricted, from constructing or rehabilitating public facilities for the general conduct of government and certain community wide facilities, i.e. central libraries, stadiums, sports arenas, cultural centers, convention centers; and from underwriting the cost of constructing new housing or of making housing allowance or other income maintenance -- type payments. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved. Discretionary grants are made on a competitive basis to units of local and county governments and to States on behalf of units of local government, which are not eligible for Community Development Block Grants (CDBC) Entitlement Funds, OMB 14.218.

CDBG Funds may be used for construction of, rehabilitation of, and site acquisition for "centers for the handicapped." The funds may also be used for the demolition of existing structures, conversion of existing structures and barrier removal for "centers for the handicapped." A "center for the handicapped" is defined as ... any single or multipurpose facility which seeks to assist persons with physical, mental, developmental and/or emotional impairments to become more functional members of the community by providing programs or services which may include, but are not limited to, recreation, education, health care, social development, independent living, physical rehabilitation and vocational rehabilitation, but excluding a facility, the primary function of which is, to provide residential care on a 24-hour day basis (such as a group home or halfway house). For example, a sheltered workshop would be a single purpose center for the handicapped, and a facility providing several services for the handicapped would be a multi-purpose center for the handicapped, both of which are eligible for assistance.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:

Applicant may be eligible for grants from one or more of the three sources of discretionary funds: 1. General Purpose Fund: Funds remaining after entitlement and hold harmless obligations are met: applicants are states and units of general local government, except for metropolitan cities and urban counties. 2. Secretary's Fund: Two percent of the total funds each year is set aside in a national discretionary fund for grants to communities; to assist "new communities;" to carry out area wide housing and community development programs; in Guam, The Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; to meet emergency community development needs caused by federally recognized disasters; to carry out innovative projects; and to correct inequities arising from the formula allocation. 3. Urgent Needs Funds: a special fund intended to help in bridging the gaps between old categorical programs and the new block grants.

BENEFICIARY ELGIBILITY:

See applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

General Purpose Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan Fund: Applicant files a preapplication and if the applicant rates high against the criteria a full application is requested. Secretary's fund and urgent need fund: Applicant files the basic entitlement application with appropriate modifications.

APPROPRIATIONS

(General purpose discretionary)

Fiscal Year 1976	$244,191,000
TQ	$222,592,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$532,058,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$625,700,000

(Secretary's fund)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 27,486,000
TQ	$ 12,418,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$ 92,762,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$ 62,000,000
(Urgent need)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 61,176,000
TQ	$ 23,146,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$110,218,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$100,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
1st Year of program.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

As of December 31, 1976, 1,861 applications for general purpose discretionary funds were approved.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, Public Law 93-383, 42 U.S.C. 5301-5317.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Contact appropriate HUD Area Office (or Regional Office in Region VIII) listed in the appendix.

Community Planning and Development
451 7th Street, SW
Washington, D.C. 20410

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS 17.233 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To support employment and training studies needed to develop policy and programs for achieving the fullest utilization of the Nation's human resources; to develop, through actual project operation, new ideas and improved techniques, and to demonstrate the effectiveness of specialized methods in meeting the employment, and training problems of worker groups particularly difficult to employ.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

(1) Research projects are for the purpose of development of employment and training knowledge with special emphasis on generalized policy and program applications. Studies may be limited to special areas only where they can be shown to provide a basis for generalized conclusions or to have application over a wide area. (2) Although service is not the primary function of experimental and demonstration projects, the demonstration population participating in them receives services specific to the project design. Projects focus on distinctive training or employment problems which are not being met effectively by established employment and training service programs and seek to determine how to meet such problems through new techniques. Funds can be used to finance all operating costs required by specified project designs (such as administrative costs, training, counseling, recruiting, job development, and placement). (3) Experimental and demonstration funds are concentrated on developing new techniques which might significantly guide overall policy and programming. They are not available to extend methods developed in some areas or occupation (even though such projects might have distinctive elements and be useful for the particular area) or to make up for what essentially are inadequacies in the level of resources available for manpower programs. Research and development projects facilitating the implementation of CETA State and local employment and training program operations are encouraged. Such projects should be of general applicability. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants (Contracts).

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:

Academic institutions, State and local government organizations and other organizations and individuals capable of fulfilling the objectives of the programs. There are no formal guidelines or conditions grantees must meet other than that they have demonstrated financial responsibility and competence to fulfill the terms of the contract or grant.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

In the case of research projects beneficiary eligibility is same as applicant eligibility. With respect to experimental and demonstration projects, eligibility is determined by the specific design of each project; this is a function of the objectives of the project and the characteristics of the target group.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

(1) Research Projects -- made in the form of a proposal that complies with specific guidelines obtainable from the Employment and Training Administration Office of Research and Development. (2) Experimental and Demonstration projects -- preliminary proposals or full formal proposals may be submitted directly to headquarters office. No specific format required. For some types of projects, Research, Demonstration, and Experimentation requests for procurement may be issued; these specifiy application procedures for the particular project. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$12,222,000
TQ	$ 3,357,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$12,323,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$12,323,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

$1,000 to $1,000,000; $175,000. Research projects average somewhat less than experimental and demonstration projects.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, approximately 129 new R&D or major modifications of existing projects were initiated. In fiscal yar 1977, approximately 125 refunding and new R&D projects will be funded. Program activities estimated for fiscal year 1978, project 125 new and continuing undertakings.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Title III of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, Part C, Title IV of the Social Security Act, as amended.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Office of Research and Development
Employment and Training Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20213
202/376-7355

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT GRANTS 20.500 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assist in financing the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of facilities and equipment for use, by operation, lease, or otherwise, in mass transportation service in urban areas and in coordinating srevice with highway and other transportation in such areas.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Eligible facilities and equipment include land, buses, other rolling stock, and other real and personal property needed for an efficient and coordinated mass transportation system. Ordinary governmental or project operating expenses are excluded. Adequate public notice must be given of intent; social and economic impact on environment must be considered; project must be consistent with official plans for comprehensive development of urban areas.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Public agencies. Private transportation companies may participate through contractual arrangements with a public agency grantee. Applicant must have legal financial and technical capacity to carry out proposed project. Capital funds are also available through the states to private, non-profit organizations for the purpose of providing transportation services to the elderly and the handicapped.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications are made to the Urban Mass Transportation Administration, Washington, D.C. 20590. A sample format is available from that office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$1,092,220,000
TQ	$ 246,990,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$1,250,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$1,350,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$1,216 to $800,000,000; $5,048,948

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

A total of $1,169,600,000 was committed for 229 grants in fiscal year 1976 and transition quarter; Forty-seven of these (876 million) were for rapid rail and commuter rail systems: 204 grants were in the bus category.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964; Public Law 88-365, as amended through February 5, 1976; 49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Associate Administrator
Office of Transit Assistance
Urban Mass Transportation Administration
Department of Transportation
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, D.C. 20590
202/426-4020

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION-STATE AND LOCAL ANTI-DISCRIMINATION AGENCY CONTRACTS

30.002 (P)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To increase the capability of State and local anti-discrimination agencies to combat employment discrimination on a broad front by seeking out employment patterns and practices which perpetuate the exclusions of minorities and women, and to assist EEOC in the enforcement of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, by investigating and resolving individual and systematic charges of employment discrimination.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Contracts are made with official State and local anti-discrimination agencies to conduct investigations to eliminate discrimination in employment, and to assist in their compliance activities.

TYPES of ASSISTANCE

Research Contracts.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Officials State and local government agencies charged with the administration and enforcement of fair employment practices laws.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application must be made to Regional Director who will review it and make a recommendation to the Commission.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$ 5,946,214
TQ	$ 1,500,000
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$ 6,000,000,
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$10,400,000,

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$23,000 to $300,000 (Average) $80,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1977, 72 agencies will receive funding (pending Commission approval). In fiscal year 1976, State and local agencies resolved 21,924 charges of discriminaton under EEOC Funding of Programs Under Title VIII, Section 709(b), Public Law 88-352.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VII, as amended; Public Law 88-352; 78 Stat. 263; 42 U.S.C. 2000e.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Franklin Chow
State and Local Division
Office of Compliance Programs
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Room 4050
2401 E Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20506
202/634-6040

GRANTS TO STATES FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE NURSING HOME CARE FACILITIES

64.005 (B)

(State Nursing Home Construction)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assist in the construction and remodeling of State homes facilities furnishing nursing home care to veterans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants must be used to construct nursing home care projects which have VA approval; and prior funding. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters of field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES of ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any State may apply after assuring that the assisted facility will be operated by the State; and will furnish nursing home care primarily to war veterans.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
A veteran who meets VA and State admissions criteria.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

VA Form 10-1161, State Nursing Home Project Construction Application and SF-424 "Federal Assistance" should be submitted to the Headquarters Office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$9,135,000
TQ	$2,838,000
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$3,521,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$7,659,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$1,094 to $7,933,154; $964,889

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, approved grants for nine additional projects including 450 beds to provide nursing home care. Five projects including 578 beds are estimated in fiscal year 1977.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Law 88-450, 89-311, 90-432, 93-82,94-581; 38 U.S.C. 5031-5037.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Assistant Chief Medical Director For Extended Care (181)
Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420
202/389-3679

REHABILITATIVE ENGINEERING RESEARCH (PROSTHETICS) 64.006 (L)(P)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To develop new and improved prosthetic devices, sensory aids, and related appliances for the primary benefit of disabled veterans. Through comprehensive educational and informational programs, the results of such research are made available for the benefit of the disabled throughout the world.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The program includes research, development, evaluation, clinical application, dissemination of information, and education for the many professions concerned. Research is not limited to specific categories.

TYPES of ASSISTANCE

Research Contracts; Dissemination of Technical Information.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any institution, State or local health agency, research organization, university, or rehabilitation center is eligible for contract.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
New or improved appliances are made available to all beneficiaries eligible for VA prosthetics services. The results of research (information) are made available for the benefit of all disabled.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

For technical information, formal or informal application may be made to the Veterans Administration, Washington, in writing, by telephone, or by personal contact. For financial support in a research project, applications must be made in writing in the format described by the program director.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$3,273,000
TQ	$1,164,000
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$6,400,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$5,502,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$6,000 to $280,000; $88,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Expansion of clinical evaluation of electrically powered hand and elbow units, improvement in surgical techniques in immediate post-surgical fittings with expanded teaching efforts, evaluation of reading and mobility aids for the blind, new progam for research on adaptive equipment for automobiles, and increase efforts in improving aids for spinal cord injury patients.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

38 U.S.C. 216; Public Law 80-279 and 87-572

INFORMATION CONTACT

Director
Rehabilitaton Engineering Research and
Development Service (153)
Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420
202/389-2616

GRANTS TO STATES FOR REMODELING OF STATE HOMES HOSPITAL/DOMICILIARY FACILITIES 64.017(B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assist states in remodeling existing hospital/domiciliary facilities in VA recognized State homes providing care and treatment to veterans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants funds must be used to remodel existing State home hospital/domiciliary facilities which have VA approval and prior funding. Grants are not for new constructions. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters of field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES of ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any State may apply which operates a facility recognized by the VA or the purpose of payments of Federal aid pursuant to 641 U.S.C. 38, providing hospital/domiciliary care principally to war veterans.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
A veteran who meets VA and State admissions criteria.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

VA Form 10-1369 "State Home Hospital/Domiciliary Project Construction Application, and SF 424 "Federal Assistance" should be submitted to the Headquarters Office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal year 1976	$1,622,000
TQ	$ 40,000
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$4,612,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$4,113,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$973 to $$1,790,000; $137,765

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, assisted states in 16 remodeling projects to update existing domiciliary/hospital facilities. In fiscal year 1977, 11 projects are anticipated.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Law 91-178 and 93-82; 38 U.S.C. 644

INFORMATION CONTACT

Assistant Chief Medical Director for Extended Care, (181)
Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420
202/389-3679

THE FOSTER GRANDPARENTS PROGRAM 72.001 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide part-time volunteer service opportunities for low-income persons age 60 and over and to render supportive person-to-person service in health, education, welfare and related settings to children having special or exceptional needs through development of community oriented, cost-shared projects.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The grants may be used for: staff salaries and fringe benefits, Foster Grandparents direct benefits, staff travel, equipment, space cost and related expenses. Assignment of Foster Grandparents to children may occur in residential and non-residential facilities including pre-school establishments and to children living in their own homes. Funds are not available for construction. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters of field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES of ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any public or nonprofit private agency or organization may apply, including State and local governments. Applicants interested in exploring funding must prepare the "ACTION Preliminary Inquiry Form" (A-563) available from and to be submitted to ACTION Regional Offices. The standard application forms (ACTION Form A-263 and Form A-566) must be used for this program. Formal applications are submitted to ACTION when advised by the Agency. A copy of the application is sent to the State Office on aging. An agency or institution which provides a program setting for Foster Grandparents to serve in cannot also serve as sponsor of a program.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Foster grandparents must be: 60 years of age or over, with an annual income at or below eligibility levels set by the Director of ACTION,

interested in serving children, and must be physically, mentally, and emotionally capable of serving the selected children on a person-to-person basis.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application materials may be obtained from ACTION Regional Office. The original and four copies are submitted by the applicant agency to the ACTION Regional Office. This program is subject to provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)

Fiscal year 1976	$ 27,116,000
TQ	$ 4,702,000
Fiscal year 1977 est.	$ 34,000,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$334,900,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$90,000 to $950,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 13,300 Foster Grandparents served 33,000 children. These Foster Grandparents served in 157 different projects in 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands. Since 1974, an effort has been made to expand Foster Grandparents placements in non-institutional settings.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, Public Law 93-113, Title II, Part B, Section 211(a).

INFORMATION CONTACT

Director
Older Americans Volunteer Programs
ACTION
806 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20525
202/254-7310

SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM 72.008 (B)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide part-time service opportunities for low income persons age 60 and over and to provide supportive person-to-person services to persons (other than children) with special or exceptional needs through development of community oriented, cost-shared projects.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The grants may be used for: staff salaries, Senior Companion stipends, staff fringe benefits, staff travel, Senior Companion transportation, physical examinations, meals at cost, plus actual cost of laundering uniforms/smocks, equipment, space costs, etc. Assignment of Senior Companions to persons (other than children) with special needs may occur in residential and non-residential facilities and to older persons in their own homes. Funds are not available for construction. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any public or nonprofit private agency or organization may apply including State and local governments. Applicants interested in exploring funding must prepare the "ACTION Preliminary Inquiry Form" (A-563) available from and to be submitted to ACTION Regional Offices. The standard application forms (ACTION Form A-263 and Form A-566) must be used for this program. Formal applications are submitted to ACTION when advised by the agency; a copy of the application is sent by the applicant to the State office on aging. An agency or institution which provides a program setting for volunteers cannot serve as sponsor of the program.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Senior Companions must be: 60 years of age or over, with an annual income at or below levels set by the Director of ACTION, interested in serving persons (other than children) and must be physically, mentally, and emotionally capable of serving the selected adults on a person-to-person basis.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application materials may be obtained from ACTION Regional Office or the ACTION State Office. The original and four copies are submitted by the applicant agency to the ACTION Regional Office. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

APPROPRIATIONS

FINANCIAL INFORMATION: Account Identification: 44-0103-0-1-451

Obligations: (Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$4,307,000
TQ	$1,595,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$3,800,000
Fiscal year 1978 est.	$6,600,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$115,000 to $250,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 1,382 Senior Companions served 5,000 adults with special needs in 30 local programs.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, Public Law 93-113, Title II, Part B, Section 211(b), as amended.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Older Americans Volunteer Programs
ACTION
806 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20525
202/254-7310

SECTION III

DIRECT PAYMENTS, DIRECT LOANS
AND
GUARANTEED OR INSURED LOANS

Introduction

The financial assistance programs described in this section provide either a direct cash payment to a disabled individual, his beneficiaries, or to a service provider; or, loans, either direct, guaranteed or insured, for assisting a disabled person in the purchasing or adaptation of a home, automobile or for starting a business. This section described four types of direct financial payment and loan programs designated D, C, E, or F.

(D) Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use: Payments go to individuals who meet certain eligibility requirements such as level of income and assets for Supplemental Security Income payments, or miners afflicted with Black Lung Disease. The money can be used for any purpose the individual sees fit.

(C) Direct Payments for Specific Use: Payments by the Federal Government go directly to individuals, private firms, and institutions (such as hospitals and nursing homes) to pay for specific purposes such as medical expenses, or to purchase an automobile for certain disabled veterans.

(E) Direct Loans are made to individuals for setting up a small business or to help disabled veterans to acquire suitable housing, or to private non-profit corporations and consumer cooperatives for construction or rehabilitation of rental housing for the elderly and handicapped.

(F) Guaranteed or Insured Loans: The Federal Government guarantees or insures lenders or employers against losses through default on loans they make to Federally endorsed groups or for Federally endorsed purposes. Numerous agencies and departments of the Federal Government administer the nearly twenty programs described in this section. The Veterans Administration (VA) also provides extensive programs of compensation for service-connected permanent or partial disability. Direct loans are also available under the Veterans's Housing Program for disabled veterans with other-than-dishonorable discharges from the service.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) administers two housing programs of relevance to persons with a disability. Under Section 202, direct loans are provided to eligible applicants for promoting the provision of suitable rental housing for physically handicapped or developmentally disabled persons. Guaranteed or insured mortgage insurance loans for home construction and remodeling are also administered by the HUD with specific eligibility provided for elderly persons and for persons with handicaps.

The Health Care Financing Administration administers the Medicare program, which provides direct hospital insurance payments for this specific use to persons over 65 and for some stipulated disabilities, such as kidney disease. Under the Social Security Administration's (SSA) Program of Disability Insurance, part of the potential earnings of a physically or mentally disabled worker may be replaced through unrestricted cash payments. The Supplemental Security Income program provides unrestricted direct cash payments specifically to blind, disabled or aged persons with limited incomes. A special program of unrestricted cash payments is also available through the SSA to coal miners disabled through Black Lung Disease. The Department of Labor's Employment Standards Administration administers a coal miners worker's compensation program as well.

Other programs described in this section include direct payment to foster and institutional care programs for handicapped children administered by the Department of the Interior's Bureau of Indian Affairs; a special rehabilitation program for Social Security disability beneficiaries administered by the HEW Office of Human Development Services; and, a program of direct loans and loan guarantees for handicapped-run companies administered by the Small Business Administration.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

OFFICE OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES FOR SOCIAL SECURITY DISABILITY BENEFICIARIES

13.625 (D)

(Beneficiary Rehabilitation Program)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide necessary rehabilitation services to more disability beneficiaries to enable their return to gainful employment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The funds are to be used to pay the cost of providing vocational rehabilitation services to selected disability beneficiaries; such as services to include the full range of services authorized under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
States operating under a State plan approved under Section 110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, if State agency has no amended State plan other public or private agencies, organizations, institutions, or individuals may be designated by the Secretary.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Vocational rehabilitation services will be furnished to disability beneficiaries for whom it is determined that there exists sufficient vocational rehabilitation potential for their return to gainful employment. The program is to be carried out in such a way as to result in a savings to the Social Security trust funds.

AWARD PROCEDURE

Award is made based on approved State plan by the Commissioner, Rehabilitation Services Administration, or his Regional Representative. Notification of grant award must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$102,591,510
TQ	$ 30,233,431
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$ 92,332,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$ 83,099,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$25,000 to $9,204,340
$500,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

An estimated 128,000 disability beneficiaries are on active caseload with 14,800 estimated beneficiaries to be rehabilitated in fiscal year 1977.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Social Security Act as amended in 1965, Section 222(d) as added by Section 336 of Public Law 89-97 (79 Stat. 408-409); 42 U.S.C. 422(D).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Office of Special Programs
Rehabilitation Services Administration
Office of Human Development Services
Office of the Secretary
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-0150

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

HEALTH CARE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION

MEDICARE - HOSPITAL INSURANCE 13.800 (C)

(Medicare)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide hospital insurance protection for covered services to any person 65 or above and to certain disabled persons.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Hospital insurance benefits are paid to participating hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, and related providers of health care to cover the reasonable cost of medically necessary services furnished to individuals entitled under this program.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments for Specified Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Persons 65 or over and certain disabled persons, are eligible for hospital insurance protection. Nearly everyone who reached 65 before 1968 is eligible for cash social security benefits. A person reaching 65 in 1968 or after who is not eligible for cash benefits needs some work credit to qualify for hospital insurance benefits. The amount of work credit needed depends on age. Hospital insurance is also available to persons, age 65 or over, not otherwise eligible through payment of a monthly premium. Such coverage is voluntary. Persons under age 65 who have been entitled for at least 24 months to social security or railroad retirement benefits because they are disabled, are eligible for hospital insurance benefits. Also, most people under age 65 who have chronic kidney disease and require kidney dialysis or transplant are eligible.

BENEFICIARY ELGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Telephone or visit the local social security office. Individuals entitled to social security or railroad retirement are enrolled without application.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Benefit outlays)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$12,266,803,000

TQ	$ 3,314,482,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$15,175,000,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$17,814,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Benefits may be paid for most of the reasonable costs of covered inpatient hospital services and post-hospital extended care services incurred in a benefit period. The beneficiary is responsible for $124 inpatient hospital deductible, a $31 per day coinsurance amount for the 61st through 90th day of inpatient hospital care, a $62 per day coinsurance amount for inpatient hospital care during the 60 lifetime reserve days, and a $15.50 per day coinsurance amount after 20 days of care in a skilled nursing facility.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1977, it is estimated that 25,204,000 persons will be protected, and 5,900,000 will have payments made in their behalf. In fiscal year 1978 it is estimated that the number protected will increase to 25,765,000.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Social Security Amendments of 1965, Title XVIII, Part A; Public Law 89-97, as amended by Public Laws 90-248, 92-603, 93-233, 94-182, and 94-437; 42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Medicare Bureau
Health Care Financing Administration
Mr. Thomas Tierney, Director
Room 700, East High-Rise
6401 Security Boulevard
Baltimore, MD 21235
301/594-9000

MEDICARE - SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE 13.801(C)

(Medicare)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide insurance protection against most of the costs of health care to persons 65 or over and certain disabled persons who elect this coverage.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Benefits are paid on the basis of reasonable charges for covered services furnished by physicians and other suppliers of medical services to aged or disabled enrollees. Benefits are paid on the basis of reasonable costs for covered services furnished by participating providers such as hospitals and extended care facilities.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments for Specified Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Persons who are eligible for hospital insurance benefits are eligible for supplementary medical insurance. This includes nearly all persons age 65 and over, and disabled persons under age 65 who have been entitled to social security or railroad retirement disability benefits for at least 24 months. Most people under age 65 who have chronic kidney disease and require kidney dialysis or transplant also are eligible. The enrollee pays a monthly premium which is currently $7.20. On July 1, 1977, this premium will become $7.70. Some states pay the premium on behalf of qualifying individuals.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Telephone or visit the local social security office. Persons entitled to hospital insurance are enrolled automatically for supplementary medical insurance. Since the program is voluntary, coverage may be declined.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Benefit outlays)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$4,671,006,000

TQ	$1,268,563,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$5,999,000,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$7,325,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

The beneficiary is responsible for meeting an annual $60 deductible before benefits may begin. Thereafter, Medicare pays 80 percent and the beneficiary pays a coinsurance of 20 percent of the reasonable charges for covered services. The 20 percent coinsurance does not apply to services of hospital-based physicians or home health services covered under the SMI program.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

It is estimated that in fiscal year 1977, 24,790,000 persons will be enrolled for medical insurance, and 14,836,000 will have payments made in their behalf for covered services. In fiscal year 1978 the estimated number of enrollees will increase to 25,359,000.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Social Security Amendments of 1965, Title XVIII, Part B; Public Law 89-97, as amended by Public Laws 90-248, 92-603, 92-233 and 94-182; 42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Medicare Bureau
Health Care Financing Administration
Room 700, East Hign-Rise
6401 Security Boulevard
Baltimore, MD 21235
301/594-9000

SOCIAL SECURITY - DISABILITY INSURANCE 13.802 (D)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To replace part of the earnings lost because of a physical or mental impairment severe enough to prevent a person from working.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Monthly cash benefits are paid to eligible disabled persons and their eligible dependents throughout the period of disability. Costs of vocational rehabilitation also are paid for certain beneficiaries. Disability benefits are not payable for the first five months of disability. There are no restrictions on the use of benefits received by beneficiaries.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
A disabled worker under age 65 is eligible for social security disability benefits if he has worked for a sufficient period of time under social security to be insured. The insured status requirements depend upon the age of the applicant and the date he became disabled. Dependents of disabled workers also are eligible for benefits: (1) Unmarried children under age 18; (2) Unmarried children age 18 through 21 if unmarried and full-time students; (3) unmarried disabled children of any age if disabled before age 22; (4) wife at any age if child in her care is receiving benefits on worker's social security record; (5) wife or dependent husband age 62 or over.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Telephone or visit the local social security office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Benefit outlays)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 9,222,211,000
TQ	$ 2,555,020,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$10,930,000,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$12,334,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

Monthly cash benefits range from a minimum of $107.90 for a disabled worker to a maximum of $992.10 for a family receiving benefits.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

It is estimated that in fiscal year 1977, an average of 4,709,000 disabled workers and their dependents received monthly cash benefits, and that during 1978 the number receiving benefits will increase to 4,982,000.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Social security Act of 1935, as amended; Public Laws 74-271, 92-603, 93-66 and 93-233; 42 U.S.C. 420-425.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Bureau of Disability Insurance
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Room 760, Altmeyer Building
Social Security Administration
Baltimore, MD 21235

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS 13.806 (D)

("Black Lung" Benefits)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To replace income lost to coal miners because they have become totally disabled due to pneumoconiosis (black lung disease), and replace income lost to widows of miners who were receiving black lung benefits when they died, totally disabled by this disease at the time of death, or who died because of this disease. Where no widow survives the miner, benefits are payable to a miner's children or, if none, to the miner's totally dependent parents or brothers and sisters in that order of priority. Benefits are also payable to children of a deceased widow who was entitled to black lung benefits at the time of her death.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Monthly cash benefits are paid to entitled coal miners, widows of coal miners and, under prescribed circumstances, to children, parents, brothers and sisters. There are no restrictions on the use of benefits.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
In order to become entitled, the miner must have become "totally disabled" (as defined in the Act) from black lung disease. The applicant may be able to work in areas other than coal mines and still be eligible for benefits. Widows of coal miners whose deaths or total disability at the time of death resulted from black lung disease are also eligible for benefits as are other categories of beneficiaries.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Telephone or visit the local social security office. Applicant may also contact the Department of Labor.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Benefit outlays)

Fiscal Year 1976	$977,164,000
TQ est.	$232,182,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$938,000,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$960,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Benefits payable to miners or widows are increased when there are dependents in the family. The average family benefit in fiscal year 1976 was $278 per month, and in fiscal year 1977 the average family benefit will be $293 per month.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

It is estimated that at the end of fiscal year 1977, 473,000 miners, widows and dependents will be receiving monthly cash benefits under this program, and that at the end of fiscal year 1978 the number will decrease to 452,000.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969; as amended by the Black Lung Benefits Act of 1972, Public Law 92-303.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Social Security Administration
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Bureau of Disability Insurance
Room 760, Altmeyer Building
6401 Security Boulevard
Baltimore, MD 21235

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME 13.807 (D)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide supplemental income to persons aged 65 and over and to persons blind or disabled.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Supplemental security income payments are made to persons who have attained age 65 or who are blind or disabled. There are no restrictions on the use of benefits received by beneficiaries.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
The eligibility of an individual who has attained age 65 or who is blind or disabled is determined on the basis of monthly income and resources. In determining income, the first $20 of social security or other income would not be counted. An additional $65 of earned income, plus one-half of any monthly earnings above $65, would also not be counted if, after these exclusions, an individual's countable income is less than $167.80 a month ($251.80 for a couple both of whom are categorized as above) and resources are less than $1,500 ($2,250 for a couple), the individual is eligible for payments. The value of the home, household goods, personal effects, an automobile, and property needed for self support are, if found reasonable, excluded in determining value of resources. Life insurance policies with face value of $1,500 or less are excluded in resource valuation.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Telephone or visit the local Social Security Office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Benefit outlays)

Fiscal Year 1976	$4,437,063,000
TQ	$1,157,945,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$4,720,000,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$5,000,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Monthly Federal cash payments range from $1 to $167.80 for a single person and $1 to $251.80 for a couple depending on other income and resources.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

It is estimated that in fiscal year 1977, an average of 4,358,000 recipients will receive monthly cash benefits. During 1978, the number receiving payments is estimated to increase to 4,378,000.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Social Security Amendments of 1972, Title XVI Parts A and B, Public Laws 92-603, 93-66, 93-233, 93-368, 94-566, 94-569, and 94-585.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Social Security Administration
Bureau of Supplemental Security Income
108 West High-Rise
Baltimore, MD 21235

MORTGAGE INSURANCE - RENTAL HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY 14.138 (C)(F)

(231)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide good quality rental housing for the elderly.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

HUD insures lenders against loss on mortgages. Insured mortgages may be used to finance construction or rehabilitation of detached, semi-detached, walk-up, or elevator type rental housing designed for occupancy by elderly or handicapped individuals and consisting of 8 or more units. The unit mortgage limits for non-elevator apartments are as follows: efficiency, $18,450; one bedroom, $20,625; two bedroom, $24,630; three bedroom, $29,640; four or more bedrooms, $34,846. Limits per family unit are somewhat higher for elevator apartments. In areas where cost levels so require, limits per family unit may be increased up to 50 percent.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Guaranteed/Insured Loans; Direct Payments for Specified Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Eligible mortgagors include investors, builder developers, public bodies, and nonprofit sponsors. Nonprofit sponsors are eligible to participate in the rent supplement program. No new applications for rent supplements have been accepted since June 1974.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
All elderly or handicapped persons are eligible to occupy apartments in the structure whose mortgage is insured under the program.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The sponsor submits a formal application through an FHA approved mortgagee to the local HUD Area or Insuring Office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Mortgages insured)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$57,018,400
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$86,659,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$104,395,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
See Uses and Use Restrictions.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, and TQ, 27 projects with 2,590 units valued at $57,018,400 were insured. Cumulative totals through September 30, 1976, were 301 projects with 45,599 units insured with a value of $610,741,720.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

National Housing Act, as amended in 1959, Section 231; Public Law 86-372; 73 U.S.C. 654; 12 U.S.C. 1715(V).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Multifamily Mortgage Insurance Division
Office of Insured and Direct Loan Origination, Housing
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
202/755-9280

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY AND HANDICAPPED 14.157 (E)

(202)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide for rental or cooperative housing and related facilities (such as central dining) for the elderly and handicapped.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Direct loans may be used to finance the construction or rehabilitation of rental or cooperative detached, semidetached, row, walk-up or elevator-type structures. The unit mortgage limits for nonelevator structures are as follows: efficiency, $18,450; one-bedroom, $20,625; two-bedroom, $24,630. The unit mortgage limits for elevator structures are as follows: efficiency, $20,962; one-bedroom, $24,030; two-bedroom, $29,220. In areas where cost levels so require, limits per family unit may be increased up to 50 percent.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Loans.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Private nonprofit corporations and consumer cooperatives. Public bodies and their instrumentalities are not eligible Section 202 applicants.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Beneficiaries of housing developed under this program must be elderly (62 years of age or older), physically handicapped, or developmentally disabled. Families whose incomes fall within 80 percent of the median family income for the area in which the project is located may benefit from subsidy payments under the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applicants must submit FHA Form 3128-EH, Request for Fund Reservation, in response to an invitation published in the Federal Register, to the office specified in the invitation.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Loans)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$313,628,000

TQ	$432,799,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$750,000,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$750,000,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Approximate average award $2,900,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 12,744 units were funded for a total of $313,628,000. In the transition quarter 17,113 units were funded for a total of $432,799,000.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Housing Act of 1959, as amended by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, Title II, Public Law 86-372, 12 U.S.C. 1701, 73 Stat., 654, 667.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Direct Loans Division
Office of Insured and Direct Loan Origination, Housing
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
202/755-6528

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INDIAN SOCIAL SERVICES - CHILD WELFARE ASSISTANCE 15.103 (D)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide foster home care and appropriate institutional care for dependent, neglected, and handicapped Indian children residing on or near reservations, including those children living in jurisdictions under the BIA in Alaska and Oklahoma, when these services are not available from State or local public agencies.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

To pay for foster home care or institutional care or certain other special needs relating to care and maintenance of children.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Depending, neglected, and handicapped Indian children whose families live on or near Indian reservations or in jurisdictions under the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska and Oklahoma. Application may be made by a parent or guardian or person having custody of the child.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

AWARD PROCEDURE

A request for assistance to the Indian Agency Superintendent.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Direct payments)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 7,809,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$ 9,351,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$11,218,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
$50 to $600; $120. (Assistance per child per month, depending on type of case or treatment required.)

214

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Child welfare assistance was provided to a monthly average of 3,200 children in fiscal year 1976, and will be provided to an estimated monthly average of 3,300 children during fiscal year 1977.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Snyder Act, November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 42 Stat. 208; 25 U.S.C. 13; 25 CFR 20.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Division of Social Services
Office of Indian Services
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of the Interior
18th and C Streets, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20245
202/343-7911
Contact: Raymond V. Butler, Rm. 4358

LONGSHOREMEN'S AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION 17.302 (D)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide compensation for disability or death resulting from injury, including occupational disease, to eligible private employees.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

This program provides income replacement and supplement, scheduled awards for the loss of sight or hearing, dismemberment, disfigurement etc., medical expenses (including hospital care); and funeral expenses up to $1,000. Benefits are paid by private insurance carriers or self-insured employers. Federal payments are available in certain cases of permanent total disability or death, cases of second injuries, insolvency on part of the insurance carrier, and for rehabilitation.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Longshoreworkers, harbor workers, and certain other employees engaged in maritime employment on navigable waters of the United States and the adjoining pier and dock areas, employees engaged in activities on the Outer Continental Shelf, employees of nonappropriated fund instrumentalities, employees of private employers engaged in work outside of the United States under contracts with the United States Government, and others as specified, including survivors of the above. Employees of private concerns in the District of Columbia and their survivors are eligible for benefits under extension of the Act.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Employee or his or her survivor files written claim for compensation (Form LS-203) to the local district office of the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs (OWCP).

APPROPRIATIONS

(Direct Compensation)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$2,073,000
TQ	$ 582,000

Fiscal Year 1977	$ 2,442,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$ 2,735,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

Disability-66 2/3 percent of average weekly wage; Death benefits 50 percent average wages of deceased to such widow or widower, plus 16 2/3 percent for each surviving child with 66 2/3 percent limit. Average benefit unknown.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During a typical month in 1976, 15,250 longshore and harbor workers, District of Columbia workers in private industry, and specified other workers covered by extensions of the Act, or their survivors received benefits under this Act. A total of 42,850 persons received benefits in fiscal year 1976.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as extended; Public Laws 69-803, 70-419, 77-208, 83-212, 82-397; 33 U.S.C. 901-52; 36 DCC 501; 42 U.S.C. 1651, 43 U.S.C. 1331, 5 U.S.C. 1871; Public Law 92-576.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Office of Workers' Compensation Programs
Division of Longshore Department of Labor
and Harbor Workers' Compensation
Washington, D.C. 20211
202/523-8721

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

COAL MINE WORKERS' COMPENSATION 17.307 (D)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide benefits to coal miners who have become totally disabled due to coal workers' pneumoconiosis (CWP), and to widows and other survivors of miners who have died of this disease, or who were totally disabled from the disease at the time of death.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Monthly cash benefits are paid to coal miners disabled from CWP and to widows and other survivors of miners who have died of this disease. There are no restrictions on the use of these benefits by a beneficiary. Medical payments for treatment related to CWP is available after January 1, 1974.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
The miner must have become "totally disabled" (as defined in the Act) from CWP. The applicant may be able to work in areas other than coal mines and still be eligible for benefits. Widows and other survivors of coal miners totally disabled from or whose death resulted from coal miners pneumoconiosis are also eligible for benefits.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Telephone, write-in, or visit the local Social Security Administration district office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Benefits)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$13,879,000
TQ	$16,132,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$30,100,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$34,300,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Basic monthly rate: $205.40 (claimant only). For three or more dependents, $410.80 maximum (This does not include medical services). Average is $315,00 monthly.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

This program became a DOL responsibility on July 1, 1973, while the Social Security Administration will continue to retain the responsibility for those individuals who filed before July 1973.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969. Public Law 91-173, as amended by Public Law 92-303.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Division of Coal Mine Worker's Compensation
Office of Workmen's Compensation Programs
Employment Standards Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

(HAL-1 and HAL-2)

HANDICAPPED ASSISTANCE LOANS 59.021 (E)(F)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide loans and loan guarantees for nonprofit sheltered workshops and other similar organizations to enable them to produce and provide marketable goods and services; and to assist in the establishment, acquisition, or operation of a small business owned by handicapped individuals.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

HAL-1 (nonprofit organizations) loan proceeds may be used for working capital and construction of facilities if a construction grant is not available from other Government Sources. No loan may be used for training, education, housing or other supportive services for handicapped employees. HAL-2 (small business concerns): To be used for construction, expansion, or conversion of facilities; to purchase building, equipment, or materials; and for working capital. Excludes speculation, communication media, nonprofit enterprises, speculators in property, lending or investment enterprises, and financing of real property held for sale or investment. For both HAL-1 and HAL-2, loans must be of such sound value and security so as to assure reasonable repayment.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Loan; Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
For nonprofit organizations (HAL-1), must be organized under the laws of the State, or of the United States, as a nonprofit organization operating in the interests of handicapped individuals and must employ handicapped individuals for not less than 75 percent of the man-hours required for the direct production of commodities or in the provision of services which it renders. For HAL-2 (small business concerns), must be independently owned and operated, not dominant in its field, meet SBA size standards, and be 100 percent owned by handicapped individuals. Handicap must be of such a nature as to limit the individual in engaging in normal competitive business practices without SBA assistance.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications are filed in the field office serving the territory in which the applicant is located. Where the participating bank is in another territory, applications may be accepted and processed by the field office servicing that territory, provided there is mutual agreement between the two field offices involved.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Loans)		
Fiscal Year 1976	$10,716,000	(Direct Loans)
"	$ 738,250	(Guaranteed Loans)
TQ	$1,971,550	(Direct)
"	$0	(Guaranteed)
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$21,600,000	(Direct)
"	$33,600,000	(Guaranteed)
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$10,800,000	(Direct)
"	$11,200,000	(Guaranteed)

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$1,800 to $350,000, $77,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1976, 152 loans (140 direct and 12 guarantee), were approved.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Small Business Act, as amended, Section 7(h); Public Law 93-595, Section 3, 86 Stat. 1314; 15 U.S.C. 686(g).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Office of Financing
Small Business Administration
1441 L Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20416
202/653-6570

COMMUNITY NURSING HOME CARE 64.002 (C)

(Contract Nursing Home Care)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide service-connected veterans with nursing home care. To aid the non-service-connected veteran in making the transition from a hospital to a community care facility by providing up to six months nursing care at VA expense, during which time resources are marshalled for the veteran's continuing care.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Limited to (a) veterans requiring nursing home care for a service-connected condition, (b) veterans hospitalized in VA hospitals, (c) veterans hospitalized in non-VA hospitals in the States of Alaska and Hawaii, (d) persons hospitalized in an Armed Forces hospital and who on discharge will become veterans, or (e) veterans who have been furnished hospital care at VA expense in the Republic of the Philippines. Such nursing home care may not exceed VA prescribed per diem rates.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments for Specified Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
A nursing home which (1) must be inspected by VA personnel for compliance with VA standards established for skilled nursing homes, or (2) is accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
The veteran must: (1) have a service-connected condition requiring nursing home care, or (2) be a patient in a VA hospital, (3) be a patient in a non-VA hospital in the states of Alaska and Hawaii, (4) be a person who upon discharge from an Armed Forces hospital will become a veteran, or (5) have been furnished hospital care in the Republic of the Philippines at VA expense, and who has reached maximum hospital benefits from hospitalization but requires skilled or intermediate care facilities nursing care.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

For a veteran under care at VA expense a medical determination as to need for nursing home care will be made by a VA physician. A veteran not under care at VA expense should submit Application for Medical Benefits, VA Form 10-10, to nearest VA medical facility.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Direct payments)

Fiscal Year 1976	$55,503,000
TQ	$14,388,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$73,720,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$89,352,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, approximately 22,998 veterans received care in contract facilities with an average daily census of 6,646. It is estimated that such care will be provided to 28,160 veterans during fiscal year 1977 with an average daily census of 8,000.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Laws 88-450, 90-612, 91-101, 93-82, and 94-581; 38 U.S.C. 620.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Assistant Chief Medical Director for Extended Care (181)
Department of Medicine and Surgery
Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420
202/389-3692

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

AUTOMOBILES AND ADAPTIVE

EQUIPMENT FOR CERTAIN DISABLED VETERANS AND MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES

64.100 (C)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide financial assistance to certain disabled veterans toward the purchase price of an automobile or other conveyance, not to exceed $3,300, and an additional amount for adaptive equipment deemed necessary to insure the eligible person will be able to operate or make use of the automobile or other conveyance.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

This is a one-time payment only and must be used toward the purchase of an automobile or other conveyance, including special appliances thereon. Necessary adaptive equipment may be repaired, replaced, or reinstalled on the one conveyance which may be purchased with assistance or any other conveyance subsequently or previously acquired but not for more than one conveyance at one time.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments for Specified Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Veterans with honorable service on or after September 16, 1940, having a service-connected disability due to loss or permanent loss of use of one or both feet, one or both hands, or a permanent impairment of vision of both eyes to a prescribed degree. Service personnel on active duty also qualify under the same criteria as veterans.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Direct payments)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$19,073,000
TQ	$ 3,446,095
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$15,446,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$11,583,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$100 (repair) to $3,500; $3,738 (estimate includes adaptive equipment and repairs).

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 3,538 vehicles were purchased, and 524 were purchased during the transition quarter. Estimates for fiscal years 1977 and 1978 are 1,920 and 950 respectively.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

38 U.S.C. Chapter 39.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

PENSION FOR NON-SERVICE-CONNECTED DISABILITY FOR VETERANS

64.104 (D)

(Pension)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assist wartime veterans in need whose non-service-connected disabilities are permanent and total and prevent them from following a substantially gainful occupation.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

No restrictions.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Those who have had 90 days or more of honorable active war-time service in the Armed Forces or if less than 90 days wartime service were released or discharged from such service because of a service-connected disability, who are permanently and totally disabled for reasons not necessarily due to service, and wartime veterans 65 years of age or older considered permanently and totally disabled. Income limitation restrictions are prescribed. Pension is not payable to those whose estates are so large that it is reasonable they look to the estate for maintenance.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Direct payments)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$1,654,315,000
TQ	$ 414,906,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$1,851,351,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$1,878,179,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Monthly rates of pension range from $5 for a single veteran to $209 for a veteran with three dependents. Additional allowances of $57 and $155, respectively, if a veteran is housebound or if the veteran requires aid and attendance. An additional allowance for aid and attendance ranging from $26.35 to $129.27 is provided if the veteran exceeds the maximum income limitations, but by no more than $500.

All basic monthly aid and attendance and housebound rates payable increase by 25 percent the veteran attains age 78.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1976, 1,006,291 veterans received pensions. During TQ 1,011,268 received pensions. Estimates for subsequent years are fiscal year 1977, $1,038,698 and fiscal year 1978, $11,019,587.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

38 U.S.C. 510, 511, 512, 521.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

SPECIALLY ADAPTED HOUSING FOR DISABLED VETERANS

64.106 (C)

(Paraplegic Housing)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assist certain totally disabled veterans in acquiring suitable housing units, with special fixtures and facilities made necessary by the nature of the veterans' disabilities.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The program provides 50 percent of the cost to the veteran of the housing unit, land, fixtures, and allowable expenses, not to exceed $25,000. The money may be used for assistance in (a) construction of a suitable home on land to be acquired by the veteran, or (b) construction of a home on suitable land owned by the veteran, or (c) remodeling an existing home if it can be suitably adapted, or (d) for application against an outstanding mortgage on a specially adapted home owned by the veteran. In computing the amount of the grant payable to a veteran, the housing unit cost may include incidental expenses such as connections or extensions to public facilities, customary attorney's, architect's loan closing and other service fees. Restrictions on the use of a grant are that if a loan is necessary to supplement the grant, monthly payments on and the cost of maintaining the housing unit must bear a proper relation to the veteran's present and prospective income; the housing unit must be suitable for the veteran's special dwelling needs; the veteran's acquired interest in or title to the property must meet standards generally acceptable to informed real estate market participants in the locality of property.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments for Specified Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Veterans with permanent, total and compensation disabilities based on service after April 20, 1898, due to (a) loss or loss of use of both lower extremities to an extent precluding locomotion without braces, canes, crutches or wheelchairs, or (b) blindness in both eyes, having only light perception, plus loss or loss of use of one lower extremity, or (c) or loss of use of one lower extremity with residuals or organic disease or injury affecting balance or propulsion so as to preclude locomotion without resort to wheelchairs. It must be medically feasible for the veteran to reside in the proposed or existing housing unit, and in the locality.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Same as applicant eligibility.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Direct payments)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$14,553,000
TQ	$ 3,351,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$13,750,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$13,250,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Up to $25,000; $25,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 587 grants totaling $14,553,000 were made to disabled veterans. In the transition quarter, 143 disabled veterans received $3,351,000 in assistance. The fiscal year 1977 and 1978 outputs are expected to reach a level comparable to fiscal year 1976 production.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Laws 80-702 and 92-341; 38 U.S.C. 801-806.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

VETERANS COMPENSATION FOR SERVICE - CONNECTED DISABILITY

(Compensation) 64.109 (D)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To compensate veterans for disabilities due to military service according to the average impairment in earning capacity such disability would cause in civilian occupations.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

No restrictions.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Persons who have suffered disabilities due to service in the Armed Forces of the United States.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

An application (VA Form 21-526) may be obtained from any VA office or regional office (see address appendix) and submitted to the regional office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Direct payments)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$4,236,598,000
TQ	$1,078,704,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$4,681,601,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$4,706,172,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Basic rates of compensation range from $38 for a 10 percent degree of disability under war-time conditions to a maximum of $1,759 a month for specific disabilities involving anatomical loss or the loss of use of arms, legs, or for blindness.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 2,225,135 disabled veterans received compensation. The number of disabled veterans receiving compensation in the TQ was 2,234,046. Estimated are, fiscal year 1977, 2,245,116 veterans and fiscal year 1978, 2,251,714 veterans.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

38 U.S.C. 310, 331.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION FOR DISABLED VETERANS 64.116
(D)(E)(K)(M)

(Vocational Rehabilitation)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To train veterans for the purpose of restoring employability, to the extent consistent with the degree of a service-connected disability.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The program provides for the entire cost of tuition, books, fees, and training supplies. During training, and for two months following rehabilitation, a veteran will be paid a subsistence allowance in addition to his or her disability compensation. Usually the training period may not exceed four years.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use; Direct Loans; Advisory Services and Counseling; Training.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Veterans of World War II and later service who, as a result of a service-connected compensable disability, are determined to be in need of vocational rehabilitation to overcome their handicap.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

An application (VA Form 22-1900) may be obtained from any VA office or regional office (see appendix) and submitted to the regional office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Direct payments)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 85,581,000
TQ	$ 20,225,794
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$102,337,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$105,959,000

(Loans)		
Fiscal Year 1976	$	834,000
TQ	$	243,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$	850,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$	875,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Full cost of tuition, books, fees, and supplies; Monthly full-time allowances range from $226 for a single veteran to $329 for a veteran with two dependents, plus $24 for each dependent in excess of two. Non-interest bearing loans of up to $200 and a work-study allowance not to exceed $625 per enrollment period, are available.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 29,449 trainees received payments; 9,674 of these received a $200 loan advance. In the TQ 19,914 trainees received payments and 1,354 loans were made. Estimates for subsequent periods are fiscal year 1977, 31,975 payments and 4,700 loans, and fiscal year 1978, 32,850 payments and 4,900 loans.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

38 U.S.C. 1502.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

VETERANS HOUSING - DIRECT LOANS FOR DISABLED VETERANS 64.118 (E)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide certain totally disabled veterans with direct housing credit, where loans from other sources are not available to supplement grants authorized to assist the veterans in acquiring suitable housing units, with special features on moveable facilities made necessary by the nature of their disabilities.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

VA may make loans generally up to $33,000 to eligible applicants for any of the following purposes: (a) purchase or construction of a dwelling to be owned and occupied by the veteran as his or her home; (b) construction on land owned by the veteran of a farm residence to be occupied as his or her home; (c) repair, alteration or improvement of a farm residence or other dwelling, owned by the veteran and occupied as his or her home. Restrictions are that: The cost and upkeep of the housing unit must bear a proper relation to the veteran's present and anticipated income and expenses. The housing unit must be suitable for the veteran's needs for dwelling purposes; the veteran's acquired interest in the property must meet standards generally acceptable to informed real estate market participants in the locality of the property.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Direct Loans.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Veterans who served on active duty on or after September 16, 1940 with permanent, total and compensable disabilities due to (a) loss or use of both lower extremities to an extent precluding locomotion without braces, canes, crutches or wheelchairs, or (b) blindness in both eyes, having only light perception, plus loss or loss of use of one lower extremity, or (c) loss or loss of use of one lower extremity with residuals of organic disease or injury affecting balance or propulsion so as to preclude locomotion. It must be medically feasible for the veteran to reside in the proposed or existing housing unit, and in the locality.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The veteran should apply to the VA regional office having jurisdiction over the property location. No specific initial application form is prescribed. The VA office will respond with appropriate formal application blanks with instructions for further processing.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Loans)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 749,853
TQ	$ 120,500
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$1,225,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$1,060,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Up to $33,000; $24,500.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, $749,853 in direct loans were made to disabled veterans for purchase or construction of specially adapted housing. In the Transition Quarter, VA loaned $120,500. Fiscal year 1977 and 1978 volumes are projected at a slightly higher level than fiscal year 1976.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

38 U.S.C. 1811.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

SECTION IV

NON-FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Introduction

This section contains descriptions of about two dozen Federal programs of non-financial Federal Assistance, such as handling of complaints, advice and technical assistance, information, and provision of specialized services. Programs may provide one or several types of such assistance, as designated below.

(K) Advisory Services and Counselling: Federal specialists make themselves available for counsel or advice/consultation with communities or individuals.

(L) Programs that publish and distribute specialized or technical information or data through clearinghouses, libraries or publication divisions.

(N) Investigation of Complaints: Claims made formally or informally charging that Federal laws, policies or accepted procedures have been violated are administratively investigated by Federal agencies. Claims must come from outside of the Federal Government.

(J) Provision of Specialized Services: Federal personnel perform services for the benefit of communities or individuals such as the operation of special VA programs.

(I) Use of Property, Facility and Equipment; such as the loan of books for blind and handicapped individuals.

(H) Sale, Exchange, and Donation of Property and Goods: Programs which provide for the sale, exchange or donation of Federal real property, personal property and other goods. Eligible recipients may be states, non-profit organizations, schools and institutions or individuals.

(O) Federal Employment: Direct assistance to handicapped individuals to obtain Federal employment is provided.

Non-financial assistance for persons with disabilities is an important but somewhat arbitrary category of inclusion since several programs listed in this section also are authorized to enter into grants or contracts or to provide specific-use case assistance. Read the text carefully under the heading "Types of Assistance" to ascertain whether or not a program may actually provide for financial support.

Several programs promoting or insuring compliance with disability antidiscrimination legislation under various parts of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 are presented in this section. For example, the Office for Civil Rights of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare is charged with enforcing Section 504 prohibiting discrimination in federally supported activities. Related, affirmative programs are administered by the Civil Service Commission, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission; and, the Employment and Training Administration, and also, the Employment Standards Administration, each of the Department of Labor. Clearinghouse services are provided on general civil rights issues by the Commission on Civil Rights. The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped and also the President's Committee on Mental Retardation are actively engaged in informational work in a variety of areas, including civil rights issues related to their specific areas of concern.

Contained also in this section are descriptions of a variety of inpatient and outpatient services provided to veterans. These specialized services include special rehabilitation aid for the blind veteran, domiciliary care, home care, hospitalization, nursing care, prosthetic services and rehabilitation programs for alcohol or drug dependent veterans.

The disposition of real or personal property is described in this section. Both the General Services Administration and the Office of the Secretary of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare operate programs in which state or local governments or other specified entities are eligible for surplus property distribution programs. Emphasis is placed upon use of such donated property for health or educational purposes.

Books for persons with blindness or a physical handicap are provided by a Division within the Library of Congress and also through 56 regionally affiliated libraries and 98 subregional branches. Talking books, braille books, and talking book machines are utilized under this popular program.

Two other programs pertaining to drug abuse are described. The program of the Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental Health Administration of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare provides a program for civil commitment, treatment and rehabilitation of drug addicts who may often undergo this program in lieu of a prison sentence. Public education, and advisory and consultative services on drug abuse are provided to law enforcement agencies under a special program administered by the Department of Justice.

ARCHITECTURAL AND TRANSPORTATION BARRIERS COMPLIANCE BOARD

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Board is primarily charged with assuring compliance with the standards of accessibility pursuant to the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 (P. L. 90-480). Regulations approved in December 1976 were issued to implement Section 502 of the Rehabilitation Act 1973 P.L. 93-112. The Board is also responsible for initiating investigatory approaches into the nature of architectural and attitudinal barriers confronting the handicapped, particularly with respect to public buildings and monuments, parks and park lands, public transportation systems, and residential and institutional housing. The Board will also explore ways in which travel expenses to and from work can be met or subsidized when needed by the disabled as well as study and housing needs of the handicapped. In addition, the Board will determine activities of other government units, and public and non-profit agencies with the same concerns, and prepare proposals for bringing together groups whose cooperation is essential to effective and comprehensive action towards removing barriers to the handicapped.

Member agencies of the Board include the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Department of Transportation, General Services Administration, Department of the Interior, Department of Defense, Veterans Administration, U.S. Postal Service, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and Department of Labor.

APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 1976	$554,000
TQ	$ 72,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$636,039

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, P.L. 90-480

INFORMATION CONTACT

Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Room 1004 Switzer Building
Washington, D. C 20201
202/245-1591

COMMITTEE FOR PURHASE FROM THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

(Wagner-O'Day)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

A program to direct the procurement of selected commodities and services by the Government to qualified workshops serving blind and other severely handicapped individuals with the objective of increasing the employment opportunities of these individuals. The Committee is responsible for determining which commodities and services are suitable for procurement by the Government from qualified nonprofit agencies serving the blind and other severely handicapped: publishing a Procurement List of such commodities and services; determining the fair market price for commodities and services on the Procurement List, and revising these prices as market conditions change; and making the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Nonprofit workshops for the blind and other severely handicapped are eligible.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Workshops interested in learning if they qualify for inclusion in the program must apply to the central nonprofit agencies designated by the Committee:

National Industries for the Blind
1511 K Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20005

National Industries for the Severely Handicapped
4350 East-West Highway
Washington, D. C. 20014

APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 1976	$251,000
TQ	$ 63,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$316,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$344,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

As of June 1976, there were 66 workshops for the blind and 61 workshops for other severely handicapped individuals producing products and services under the program. Total sales for Fiscal Year 1976 were nearly $45 million for the workshops for the blind and $6 million for the other severely handicapped.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Wagner-O'Day Act of 1938, P.L. 75-739, as amended by P.L. 92-98, P.L. 93-76, and P.L. 93-358.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Commitee for Purchase from the Blind and Other
Severely Handicapped
2009 14th Street North, Suite 610
Arlington, Virginia 22201

REMOVAL OF ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this program is to assure that certain Federally funded buildings are accessible to physically handicapped employees and visitors. A professional service contract was awarded to develop performance standards.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Technical assistance to Federal agencies, as requested, in developing, promoting and implementing design criteria for barrier removal.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Any individual who, despite a physical disability, can be expected to utilize a building or facility, including its services.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Law 90-480, as amended, Architectural Barriers Act of 1968.

INFORMATION CONTACT

General Services Administration
Washington, D. C. 20405
202/566-0145

PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON MENTAL RETARDATION 13.613 (K)(L)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To advise and assist the President on all matters pertaining to mental retardation; study national, State and local efforts; help coordinate Federal activities; facilitate communication between Federal, State and local agencies; inform the public about mental retardation; mobilize support for related activities.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Not applicable.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Not applicable.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Not applicable.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Not applicable.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expense)

Fiscal Year 1976	$678,541
TQ	$173,661
Fiscal Year 1977	$745,780
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$773,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

PCMR submitted to the President a major report, "Mental Retardation: Century of Decision," making long-range recommendations. Regional forums were held to obtain input for the report, and were continued to discuss its implementation. PCMR has taken a lead role in the development of deinstitutionalization plans that aim at coordinating Federal efforts. It continued its efforts, via the media, to educate the public on prevention of future mental retardation, and toward acceptance as full citizens in the community of the present retarded population.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Executive Order 11948, dated December 20, 1976; Presidential Directive, dated November 16, 1971.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Executive Director
President's Committee on Mental Retardation
Washington, D. C. 20201
202/245-7634

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED 42.001 (I)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide library service to the blind and physically handicapped residents of the United States and its Territories.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The program provides talking books, books in braille, and talking book machines. There are 56 regional libraries and 98 subregional libraries in the United States with a collection of approximately 22,000 titles in recorded and braille form and 39,000 music scores in braille, large type and recorded form.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
An applicant must provide a certificate of his inability to read or manipulate conventional printed material from a competent authority, defined in cases of blindness, visual disability, or physical limitations as a doctor of medicine, an ophthalmologist, or an optometrist. Other acceptable certifying authorities include registered nurses, professional staffs of hospitals, rehabilitation centers, and health and welfare agencies. In the case of reading disability from organic dysfunction, competent authority is defined as a doctor of medicine.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications can be made to the Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped in Washington, or the 56 regional libraries, or 98 subregional libraries.

APPROPRIATIONS

(8 percent salaries and expenses; 92 percent equipment and supplies)

Fiscal Year 1976	$15,455,612
TQs	$ 4,146,235
Fiscal Year 1977	$21,818,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$32,007,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 559,000 blind and physically handicapped readers were served by regional and subregional libraries throughout the United States with a collection of 22,000 titles in recorded and braille form. Circulation of volumes and containers is 13,400,000.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Act to provide Books for the Adult Blind, as amended; 2 U.S.C. 135, a, a-1, b.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Frank Kurt Cylke, Chief
Division for the Blind and
Physically Handicapped
Library of Congress Annex
1291 Taylor Street, NW
Washington, D. C. 20542
202/882-5500

CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLIANCE ACTIVITIES 13.675 (N)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To enforce Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits Federal funds for programs that discriminate as to race, color, or national origin. Responsible for implementing Executive Order which prohibits discrimination in federally supported employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Also involves Titles VII and IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; the anti-sex discrimination provisions of the Comprehensive Health Manpower and Nurse Training Act of 1971; and the prohibition against discrimination against handicapped persons, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare is responsible for assuring that HEW beneficiaries of federally-assisted programs receive benefits without discrimination. These benefits are provided through State agencies, school districts, nursing homes, skilled nursing facilities, medical laboratories, hospitals, colleges and universities, vocational centers, libraries, educational broadcasting facilities, day care centers and social service agencies, and recipients of Federal construction and non-construction contracts. Any person who believes that he or she has been discriminated against in the provision of these services as to sex, race, color, religion, national origin, or handicap may file a complaint of grievance with the Office for Civil Rights, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The Office will investigate and take corrective steps to assure equal opportunity. Individuals may also file complaints of discrimination in education programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. The office investigates patterns of discrimination and practices affecting classes of employees to ensure that Federal contractors and subcontractors do not practice discrimination in employment on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or handicap and that they take affirmative action to ensure that employees are treated without regard to such factors. Individual complaints about employment discrimination should be made to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Investigation of Complaints.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Anyone who feels discriminated against in the manner outlined above.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Same as applicant eligibility.

CREDENTIALS/DOCUMENTATION:

None.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Complaint filed with the Office for Civil Rights in Washington, D. C., or any Regional Office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976 est.	$22,581,000
TQ	$10,469,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$31,304,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$36,061,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Higher Education Division is responsible for administering Title VI and Title IX for approximately 2,850 colleges and universities. Approximately one-third of these schools are also covered under Sections 799A and 855 of the Health Manpower and Nurses Training Act and Executive Order 11246, for which this Division's responsibilities are accomplished through on-site compliance reviews, complaint investigations and receipt of the biennial compliance report on student enrollment from all institutions covered. The Department is currently under court order in the Adams case to assure desegregation of the dual education systems in the southern and border states. Monitoring is required on eight states' desegregation plans and technical assistance provided when required. In fiscal year 1976, seven additional states have been added to this effort, increasing the number of institutions involved from 175 to 411, the number of regions involved from three to five, and the monitoring staff from eight to fourteen. During fiscal year 1976, the Manual for Investigation of Allegation of Employment Discrimination was completed and distributed and professional staff given intensive training in carrying out the program; this is expected to substantially increase the volume and quality of investigations (manuals) covering educational systems, and general employment reviews are reaching completion. During fiscal year 1977, the Division expects to increase the number of educational services reviews and investigations to 228 to keep abreast of the employment discrimination effort and to continue the monitoring of State desegregation plans which involve both the employment and educational services of more than 400 campuses. In addition, an analysis will be made of the employment profile of all the campuses based on the figures reported on the EEO-6 survey (conducted by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, although jointly planned by both OCR and EEOC for use by both agencies). The Fall 1976 (fiscal year 1977) survey of student enrollment will be conducted by the National Center for Educational Statistics, and an analysis of the results will be made in fiscal year 1978 to determine program direction and priorities following for the years. Elementary and Secondary Education Division: During fiscal year 1976, ESED conducted investigations of 405 school systems under Title VI, three under Title IX, and 31 under the joint jurisdiction of Title VI and Title IX. Approximately one-third of these investigations involved on-site work. Also during fiscal year 1976, ESED resolved some 30 percent of the 1,180 complaints received in fiscal year 1976, or backlogged from previous years (a total of 689 Title VI complaints and 491 Title IX complaints). Program plans for fiscal year 1977 include the investigation of 221 school systems under Title VI, 10 under Title IX, and 77 under Title VI/Title IX joint jurisdiction. Roughly 40 percent of these investigations will involve on-site work. Greater emphasis will be placed on complaint investigations with the expected resolution representing approximately 40 percent of the total 1,718 complaints received in fiscal year 1977, or backlogged (1,002 Title VI complaints and 716 Title IX complaints). Because of the program requirements and court-related mandates, the level of ESED's participation in ESAA during fiscal years 1977 and 1978 is currently undefined. Health and Social Services Division: In fiscal year 1976, the Health and Social Services Division conducted 2,400 pre-grant clearances, completed 541 technical assistance and liaison activities with Health and Social Services State agencies and investigated 250 complaints. The Division has begun a major effort to modify existing health and social services civil rights policies and to establish policy where voids are found to exist. In fiscal year 1977, the Division anticipates processing 1,200 pre-grant clearances and 250 complaints. In fiscal year 1977, the division anticipates processing 2,400 pre-grant clearances, investigating 375 complaints and initiating approximately 25 indepth reviews of health and social services delivery systems. The Division plans to publish guidelines for State agencies administering HEW health and social services programs and provide substantial technical support to 250 State agencies in meeting the requirements contained in these guidelines. Contract Compliance Division: During fiscal year 1977, in view of the pending reorganization of the Office for Civil Rights and the allocation of resources to eliminate the complaint backlog, the Executive Order 11246 compliance program will be limited to reviewing the compliance of construction contractors in the 71 designated OFCCP plan areas and to monitoring the compliance of non-construction contractors who had previously submitted affirmative action programs. During fiscal year 1977, the Contract Compliance Division anticipates monitoring the compliance of 1,550 construction contractors in the 71 plan areas; the issuance of a Non-Plan Areas Construction Compliance Manual and establishing a construction compliance program in selected non-plan areas. The Division also anticipates conducting 165 compliance reviews of State and local departments delivering health and social services, as well as medical facilities and membership organizations holding Government contracts. New Programs (Discrimination Against the Handicapped, etc.): Primary emphasis has been on Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 which prohibits discrimination against physically or mentally handicapped individuals in federally-assisted programs. A proposed regulation was published in the Federal Register on July 16, 1976; final regulations are expected to be implemented in May of 1977. A series of initial reviews is underway to develop investigative and legal strategies for substantiating and documenting discrimination against handicapped persons.. Until implementing regulations are in effect, the Office is proceeding, where possible, to investigate and resolve complaints of discrimination.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI; Public Law 88-352; 42 U.S.C. 2000d. Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375. Anti-sex discrimination provisions under Title VII and Title VIII of the Public Health Service Act and under Title IX of Public Law 92-318; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Section 407 of the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972; and Section 321 of the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972; and Section 321 of the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Director, Office for Civil Rights
Department of Health, Education,
and Welfare
Washington, D. C. 20201
202/245-7320
Contact: Albert T. Hamlin

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY BY FEDERAL CONTRACTORS 17.301 (L)(N

(OFCCP)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide equal employment opportunity in the performance of Federal contracts and subcontracts.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Setting policy, monitoring and evaluating the compliance of Federal contractors and subcontractors with respect to providing equal opportunity and affirmative action for handicapped persons and veterans.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Investigations of Complaints; Dissemination of Technical Information.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any employee, former employee, or applicant with a Government contractor, subcontractor or federally involved construction contractor who feels he or she has been the subject of discrimination because of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, handicap or veteran status.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibilty.

CREDENTIALS/DOCUMENTATION:
None for Executive Order or handicapped regulations; Veterans need DD 214 (discharge) and VAL5 if handicapped.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Any person seeking information or wishing to file a complaint may contact the nearest office of the Employment Standards Administration. Complaints are forwarded to the appropriate office for processing. Complainants who submit incomplete information will be requested to make addition submittals, and must do so within 60 days of the request.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses-
Labor Department Only)

Fiscal Year 1976	$5,750,000
TQ	$1,558,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$6,600,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$6,774,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Currently 16 Federal agencies are responsible for monitoring contractor compliance efforts under the Executive Order; as of 10/1/77 this function will be consolidated to 11 agencies. During fiscal year 1976, 23,201 compliance reviews were conducted for service, supply, and construction contracts by the various agencies; for fiscal year 1977 it is estimated that 24,514 reviews will be conducted. The handicapped and veterans programs received 1,578 complaints of discrimination in calendar year 1976. At the end of that year, the programs had resolved 58 percent of all complaints received. The OFCCP issued Standard Operating Procedures for aiding the regional offices in implementing the provisions of the two laws governing the program. The construction compliance program under Executive Order 11246 issued the Construction Compliance Operations Manual, which sets down detailed procedures for enforcement of the Executive Order in the construction industry. As of 3/1/77, there were 68 hometown plans, 6 government imposed area plans, and 25 plans with special bed conditions in effect. OFCCP issued limited final rulemaking, revising sections of 41 CFR 60-1, 60-2, and 60-30. Review of the regulations is continuing.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Executive Order 11246, September 24, 1965, amended by Executive Order 11375, October 13, 1967; Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-516; Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, Public Law 93-508.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
Employment Standards Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
202/523-7981

CLEARINGHOUSE SERVICES, CIVIL RIGHTS AND SEX DISCRIMINATION COMPLAINTS

29.001 (L)(N)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To communicate civil rights information to the public with emphasis on how Federal programs and policy can be used to advance equal opportunities for minority citizens and women; to achieve desegregation and integration; to receive, and refer complaints alleging denial of civil rights because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The Commission (CCR) seeks to further opportunities for minority group citizens and women utilizing Federal programs; the CCR receives complaints alleging denial equal protection of the laws in the areas of voting, employment, housing, education, and the administration of justice. The CCR uses publications, films, liaison with private and public groups, the media, and a variety of other techniques to provide civil rights information to those who have rights, those who have responsibilities to comply with Federal civil rights laws and policies, and those who implement these laws and policies, and the general public.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Dissemination of Technical Information; Investigation of Complaints.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Anyone can seek information; no criteria must be satisfied.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

CREDENTIALS/DOCUMENTATION:
Complaint should contain a clear statement of the facts on which it is based.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Direct request to the Commission.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 7,893,000
TQ	$ 2,351,000

Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$10,086,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$10,540,000

(includes funding under Older Americans Amendments of 1975)

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Commission received 1,927 complaints and completed 31 publications in addition to the quarterly issues of the Civil Rights Digest in fiscal year 1976 and received 488 complaints and completed 2 publications in the transition quarter.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

1957 Civil Rights Act as amended; Public Law 85-315, Public Law 88-352; Public Law 92-496; 42 U.S.C. 1975a, 1965 Older Americans Act as amended: Public Law 94-135; 42 U.S.C 6106.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Bobby Doctor, Room 362, 75 Piedmont Ave., NE, Atlanta, GA. Telephone: (404) 221-4391, FTS 242-4391; Clark Roberts, 32nd Floor, 230 South Dearborn St., Chicago IL. Telephone: (312) 353-7371; Philip Montez, Room 1015, 312 North Spring St., Los Angeles, CA. Telephone: (213) 688-3437, FTS 798-3437; Jacques Wilmore, Room 1639, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, NY. Telephone: (212) 264-0400; Richard Avena, Room 231, 106 Broadway, San Antonio, TX, Telephone: (512) 223-6821, FTS 730-5570; Jacob Schlitt, Room 510, 2120 L St. NW., Washington, D.C. Telephone: (202) 254-6717; Thomas Neumann, Room 3103, 911 Walnut St., Kansas City, MO. 64106. Telephone: (816) 374-2454, FTS 758-5253; Shirley Hill Witt, Suite 1700, 1405 Curtis St., Denver, CO 80202. Telephone: (303) 327-2211; Joseph T. Brooks, Room 2852, 915 Second Avenue, Seattle WA. 98174. Telephone: (206) 442-1246, FTS 399-1246.

United States Commission on Civil Rights
Washington, D.C. 20425

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION - INVESTIGATION, CONCILIATION AND LITIGATION OF UNLAWFUL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

30.001 (N)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide for enforcement of the Federal prohibition against employment discrimination in the private and public sector or race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Complaints of alleged unlawful employment practices are received; investigated, and if "reasonable cause" is found, conciliated. If conciliation proves to be unsuccessful, the Commission may bring civil action against respondents named in the charge.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Investigation of Complaints.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any aggrieved individual or individuals, labor unions, associations, legal representatives, unincorporated organizations, who have reason to believe that an unlawful employment practice within the meaning of Title VII, as amended, has been committed by an employer, employment agency, labor organization of joint labor-management committee with more than 15 employees.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Potential employees, employees and former employees of the named respondents in a charge who have been subject to unlawful employment practices.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

A charge may be filed by any aggrieved individual or individuals or by a third party on behalf of same, i.e., labor union, association, legal representative, unincorporated organization, etc., in person or by mail at the offices of the Commission in Washington, D.C., or any of its field offices or with any designated representative of the Commission. A charge on behalf of a person claiming to be aggrieved need not identify by name the person on whose behalf it is made, however, the person making the charge must provide the Commission with the name and address of the person on whose behalf of the charge is made.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$38,300,932
TQ	$13,192,848
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$46,641,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$48,801,200

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, EEOC's staff conducted 28,450 investigations and completed 15,600 conciliations. In fiscal year 1977, the agency plans to conduct 36,600 investigations and complete 14,000 conciliations. In fiscal year 1978, the agency expects to conduct 41,400 investigations and complete 15,000 conciliations. In fiscal year 1976, the Appellate Division, Office of General Counsel, exceeded the planned goals by filing 119 amicus and 67 appellate cases. The Appellate Division plans to file 106 amicus and 171 appellate cases in fiscal year 1977. In fiscal year 1976, the Trial Division instituted 425 direct suits and interventions and concluded 275 and filed seventy-five 707 or pattern or practice suits and concluded 8. In fiscal year 1977, the Trial Division plans to initiate 450 direct suits and interventions and conclude 350 and file eighty-five 707 suits and conclude 12.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VII, as amended; Public Law 88-352; 42 U.S.C. 20003-5.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Richard Grossman
Program and Analysis Division
Office of Compliance Programs
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
2401 E Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20506
202/634-9600

Constance Dupre, Acting Chief
Legal Counsel Division
Office of General Counsel
202/634-6400

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

DISCRIMINATION-TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

EMPLOYMENT

30.003 (K)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

A program to assist employers, unions (including State and local governments and educational institutions) and employment agencies covered by Title VII in bringing their employment practices into voluntary compliance with the law, thus reducing their liability to class action suits.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Upon request, provide technical assistance to employers subject to Title VII, to further their compliance with Title VII, and sponsor educational forums, conferences, etc., to assist employers in their efforts to implement Title VII. Also, through programs initiated by the EEOC, work with employers who voluntarily seek to analyze their personnel systems for the sole purpose of identifying employment policies and/or practices that appear to be discriminatory, subsequently, defining the appropriate remedy(ies) or corrective actions indicated and assist those employers to develop an Affirmative Action Plan or an equal employment opportunity plan that meets the letter and spirit of Title VII; develop and maintain working relationships with major national and regional employers organizations through the planning and coordination of nationally-directed eductational programs on applications of Title VII. Provide support to privately-initiated activities which instruct, guide, and encourage employers, unions, and employment agencies to make nationwide affirmative efforts to eliminate discriminatory practices and remedy present effects of past discrimination.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Advisory Services and Counseling.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Employers, employers organizations, labor unions, employment agencies, educational institutions, and State and local governments.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Requests for assistance may be made in writing, by phone or in person to the nearest EEOC office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)
(Grants)

Fiscal Year 1976	$192,800
TQ	$ 49,200
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$211,500
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$212,700

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, provided educational and technical information regarding the requirements of Title VII to 7,200 public and private employers, organizations and agencies: Voluntary Compliance Division, Office of Compliance Programs, assisted and/or participated in the planning and implementation of 100 EEO conferences, workshops and seminars conducted by national, regional and local employer associations, employment agencies, educational institutions, and civic and labor organizations. The Voluntary Compliance Division also provided in-depth technical assistance to 35 employers who voluntarily conducted self-audits of their personnel practices and developed appropriate remedies for those practices prohibited by the Equal Employment Act of 1972. EEOC entered into voluntary commitments with four of the employers and identified specific equal employment opportunity problem areas in the employment systems of the remaining 31 employers. Projected accomplishments for voluntary compliance activities in fiscal year 1977 are the same as those for fiscal year 1976.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VII, as amended; Public Law 88-352; 42 U.S.C. 2000e-4 (g) (3).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Ms. Susie Foshee
Voluntary Compliance Division
Office of Compliance Programs
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
2401 E Street NW
Washington, D.C. 20506
202/634-6911

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE 17.207 (B)(J)(K)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To place persons in employment by providing a variety of placement-related services to job seekers and to employers seeking qualified individuals to fill job openings.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The United States Employment Service and its affiliated State agencies operate over 2,500 local officers to serve persons seeking or needing employment and employers seeking workers. The employment service is currently enhancing its placement capability by using computer technology to assist in matching applicants with job openings. General services to job seekers include outreach, interviewing, testing, counseling and referral to employment opportunities. Also, employment service staff in the local offices may be able to refer job seekers in need of specialized training or supportive services to local, State or Federal offices that are able to provide such services. General services to employers include providing a source of qualified applicants for job openings within the local area or, if necessary nationwide, and providing selected technical assistance in identifying and resolving internal workforce problems such as turnover, absenteeism, and special recruitment difficulties as well as assisting in the development of personnel management tools. The Employment Service system also provides specialized services which include: 1. Emphasis of services to special applicant groups such as veterans, migrant and seasonal farmworkers, handicapped job seekers, disadvantaged job seekers, youth, minorities and older workers. This includes special emphasis on counseling and assisting such workers to overcome barriers to employment which are unrelated to job performance. 2. Job information and service and labor market information. Job seekers and employers may obtain information pertaining to job opportunities, labor supply, labor market trends, the job market situation in particular industries, and the employment potential of unemployed workers and programs aimed at resolving these problems. 3. Certification of employer's eligibility under Defense Manpower Policy No. 4 (DMP-4). DMP-4 allows employers in areas of substantial or persistent unemployment to guarantee to the Department of Labor that they will hire a certain proportion of economically disadvantaged relative to all new hires. In return, such employers receive perferential treatment in the awarding of Federal contracts. The Employment Service certifies eligible employers and provides a source of qualified, disadvantaged applicants. 4. Certification of eligibility for rural business and development loans. The Employment Service provides certification to the Farmers Home Administration that rural loans or grants for business or community development will not have an adverse effect on the labor market or economy of the area where the business or community is located. Details of the program are found in program 10.422 of this Catalog 5. Trade readjustment assistance. The International Labor Affairs Bureau is the certifying authority for workers and businesses who claim to have been adversely affected by United States foreign trade policies. That process is described in program 17.400 of this catalog. Workers who have been laid off by firms which have been certified as adversely affected by foreign imports may receive specialized reemployment assistance and referral to training and supportive services from local employment service staff. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Advisory Services and Counseling; Provision of Specialized Services; Project Grants.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State employment security agencies.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
All employers seeking workers, persons seeking employment, community groups, and employer organizations. Priority in service is given to veterans, with handicapped veterans receiving preferential treatment over other veterans.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

State employment security agency prepares Plan of Service upon receipt of targets from the Employment and Training Administration in March. Plan must provide detail of the numbers of individuals to be provided services (testing, counseling, placement, etc.) required to provide this level of service. Planned resources may exceed the targets provided.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$531,578,000
TQ	$163,938,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$613,500,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$669,900,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
For fiscal year 1977: $1,151,575 to $42,075,242; $7,782,578.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, a total of $15,072,000 filed or renewed applications and 4,641,000 placements in jobs were made in nonagricultural industries. Over 1,038,000 members of minority groups and 601,000 veterans were placed. During fiscal year 1977, the Employment and Training Administration plans to continue implementing computer-assisted man-job matching. In fiscal year 1977, it is estimated that there will be $14,900,000 filing or renewing applications and 4,800,000 placements in non-agricultural industries. Approximately 100,000 additional economically disadvantaged are expected to be placed in fiscal year 1977 than in fiscal year 1976. Fewer veterans are expected to apply for jobs, but the placement rate in year 1978 is expected to be above that of fiscal year 1976. As economic recovery continues into fiscal year 1977, all target groups are expected to benefit, with 5-8 percent more minority individuals being placed than in fiscal year 1976. In fiscal year 1978, it is estimated that there will be 14,500,000 filing and renewing applications and 5,000,000 placements in nonagricultural industries.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

The Wagner-Peyser Act of 1933, Public Law 73-30, as amended; 29 U.S.C. 49-49n and 39 U.S.C. 338. The Social Security Act of 1935, Public Law 74-271, as amended; and provisions relating to Employment Security; 42 U.S.C. 1101 et seq. The Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, Title IV Public Law 93-508 as amended; 38 U.S.C. 2001-2014. The Trade Expansion Act of 1974, Public Law 93-618. Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, Public Law 93-203, 87 Stat. 839; The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-112; Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974, Public Law 94-567; and the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Extension Act of 1975, Public Law 94-45.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director
Office of Plans, Policies, and Design
United States Employment Service
Employment and Training Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20213
Contact: Abraham Stahler
202/376-6651

RANDOLPH-SHEPPARD VENDING FACILITIES PROGRAM B-12

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

A program designed to provide gainful employment thereby enlarging economic opportunities for the blind and stimulating efforts toward financial independence through operation of vending facilities on Federal and other properties.

APPROPRIATIONS

No appropriations; administered through Vocational Rehabilitation Funds.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In Fiscal Year 1976, 3,789 operators were employed through the year at 3,431 vending stands.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Randolph-Sheppard Act, P.L. 74-732, as amended by P.L. 83-565 and P.L. 93-516.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Office of Blind and Visually Handicapped
Rehabilitation Services Administration
Office of Human Development Services
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-0918

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

MINIMUM WAGE AND HOUR STANDARDS 17.303 (K)(N)

(Federal Wage - Hour Law)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide standards protecting wages of working persons by requiring a minimum hourly wage rate, overtime pay, and equal pay for men and women performing the same or substantially equal work. Additional standards apply to child labor.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Federal wage and hour standards apply generally to employees engaged in interstate or foreign commerce or in the production of goods for such commerce or in enterprises so engaged. For nonfarm covered employment the minimum hourly wage is $2.30, with time and one-half required for hours worked over 40 in a work week. To the extent necessary to prevent curtailment of employment opportunity, certificates authorizing special minimum wage rates are issued for learners, handicapped workers, full-time students, student workers, and apprentices. Failure to comply with the child labor provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act may result in an assessment of a civil money penalty not to exceed $1,000 for each violation. Employees of contractors performing on most federally financed or assisted construction projects, or providing goods or services under contract to Federal agencies, are subject to standards. These special standards require that employees receive no less than the wages and fringe benefits prevailing in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor, and that daily and weekly overtime compensation be paid. The Standards apply to performance on direct Federal contracts and also the most construction projects financed in whole or in part by the Federal Government (e.g., projects under the Revenue Sharing Act of 1972 and National Housing Act). For Federal and federally assisted construction and Federal service contracts subject to prevailing wage requirements, contracting agencies must request a wage determination.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Advisory Services and Counseling; Investigation of Complaints.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any covered employee, unless specifically exempt, is entitled to be paid in accordance with applicable monetary standards. For U.S. supply contracts over $10,000, applicant must be eligible as a manufacturer or regular dealer (41 CFR 50-201.101).

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Persons having knowledge of wage and employment practices which are not in compliance with the minimum standards of these acts, and persons requesting additional information concerning these standards, are encouraged to write, telephone, or visit the nearest Wage and Hour Division Office listed in the appendix. Information should be provided describing the type of business and the nature of the work performed. The names of persons making inquiries are treated in complete confidence. For Federal construction contracts or Federal service contracts subject to prevailing wage requirements, the contracting agency must request a wage determination from the Wage and Hour Division. The wage determination must be furnished to bidders and is made a part of the contract.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses) (Does not include obligations for Wage Garnishment, Age Discrimination, and Programs).

Fiscal Year 1976	$41,597,000
TQ est.	$10,665,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$47,458,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$52,583,000

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Fair Labor Standards Act; Public Law 75-718, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 201-219; 29 CFR, Chapter V. Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act; Public Law 74-846, as amended; 31 U.S.C. 35-46; 41 CFR 50-201, Service Contract Act of 1965; Public Law 89-286, as amended; 41 U.S.C. 351 et seq.; 29 CFR 4. Davis-Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. 276a et seq. 29 CFR 1,3,5; Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, 40 U.S.C. 327 et seq.; and the Copeland Act, 18 U.S.C. 874 as amended 40 U.S.C. 276C.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Administrator
Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
202/523-8305

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

SPECIAL WAGE STANDARDS FOR SHELTERED WORKSHOPS - RESEARCH B-2

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the study is to provide specific information which will permit an evaluation of the effectiveness of sheltered workshops by various interests including the standing committees of the U.S. Senate and House of Representatives and the Advisory Committee on Sheltered Workshops of the Department of Labor.

The research was designed to provide a comprehensive analysis of policies, programs, and services of sheltered workshops serving the handicapped individuals. A profile of the types of handicapped persons served, an analysis of wage earnings and fringe benefits, a review of the financial structure and makeup of the staff, and other pertinent information were developed from a survey of the sheltered workshop universe by the Department of Labor's Employment Standards Administration.

APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 1976	$300,000

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Fair Labor Standards Act, P.L. 75-718.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Department of Labor
Employment Standards Administration
Washington, D.C. 20210
202/523-8493

FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT FOR THE HANDICAPPED 27.005 (O)

(Selective Placement Programs)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide assistance to handicapped persons in obtaining Federal employment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The Federal Government provides employment opportunities to the physically handicapped, the mentally retarded, and the mentally restored in positions for which they can qualify. The Selective Placement Program is specifically directed toward the utilization of all groups of handicapped in selected positions. It is concerned with referral, placement, trial appointments, and the retention of Federal employees who become disabled for one position, but may qualify for others. Each Federal employer has a Coordinator for Selective Placement with specific responsibility for assuring that qualified handicapped applicants receive full consideration for employment. Implementation of the program includes close working relationships with State vocational rehabilitation agencies, Veterans Administration facilities, and other public and private agencies concerned with rehabilitation of the handicapped. All Federal agencies and departments are required to submit annual affirmative action program plans for the hiring, placement, and advancement of handicapped individuals, including disabled veterans.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Federal Employment.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Persons with physical or mental disabilities who are interested in Federal employment.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Handicapped persons, disabled veterans or rehabilitation personnel working in their behalf should contact the appropriate regional or local office of the Civil Service Commission listed in the appendix or the coordinator for selective placement in a local Federal agency.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$350,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$300,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$300,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In calendar year 1977, the Office of Selective Placement Programs provided a strong leadership role in ensuring the development of sound affirmative action plans and activities within Federal agencies and in implementing a number of recommendations of the Interagency Committee on Handicapped Employees.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Civil Service Act; Public Law 89-554; 5 U.S.C. 7153; Public Law 93-112, as amended by Public Law 93-516; Public Law 93-508.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Office of Selective Placement
Staffing Resources Division
Bureau of Recruiting and Examining
U.S. Civil Service Commission
Washington, D.C. 20415
202/632-5687

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARIAT

INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON HANDICAPPED EMPLOYEES B-7

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purposes of the Interagency Committee on Handicapped Employees are: (1) to provide a focal point for Federal and other employment of handicapped individuals; (2) to review, in cooperation with the Civil Service Commission, the adequacy of hiring, placement, and advancement practices with respect to handicapped individuals by each Department, agency, and instrumentality in the executive branch of Government, and to ensure that the special needs of such individuals are being met; (3) to assist the Commission in carrying out its responsibilities under subsection (b) review and approval of agency affirmative action program plans, and (c) to report annually to appropriate Congressional committees, of status of implementation of Section 501 of the Act. The Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Act of 1974 requires an expansion of all of the above programs to include disabled veterans.

The goals and objectives of the Committee include increased employment in the Federal Service for handicapped individuals; in consultation with the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, to assure that all facilities that house Federal employees comply with the architectural accessibility provisions; to identify the transportation problems of handicapped individuals; to focus attention on the development of the maximum potential of handicapped individuals in employment, including, where appropriate, such considerations as job restructuring and use of assistive devices.

APPROPRIATIONS

None.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 501(a).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

U.S. Civil Service Commission
Interagency Committee on Handicapped Employees
1900 E Street, NW, Room 6514
Washington, D.C. 20415
202/632-4437

HANDICAPPED EMPLOYMENT PROMOTION 53.001 (K)(L)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To promote employment opportunities for the physically and mentally handicapped.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Cooperate with Governors' committees in the 50 states and with local community committees, conduct a national publicity program and provide State and local committees with promotional assistance by cooperating with other public and private groups in promotional campaigns. Promotional aids are available to organizations of the physically and mentally handicapped, those organizations concerned with the handicapped as well as individuals.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
State Governors' committees on employment of the handicapped, and other groups and individuals interested in promoting the employment of mentally and physically handicapped persons.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Committee does not administer direct benefits. Rather, through its promotional efforts, it helps to create broader employment opportunities for the physically handicapped, mentally restored and mentally retarded.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Contact headquarters office for information and literature.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$1,280,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$1,446,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$1,432,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In the past 30 years the President's Committee was instrumental in bringing about improved national acceptance for employment of the physically handicapped, mentally restored and mentally retarded. Also, it was a prime mover in a national effort to eliminate architectural and transportation barriers to the physically handicapped.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Executive Order 11480.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Executive Director
President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped
Washington, D.C. 20210
202/653-5044

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH 17.500 (B)(K)(L)(M)(N)

(OSHA)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To assure safe and healthful working conditions.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

(a) Advisory services and counseling for employees, employers, State and local governments concerning occupational safety and health and Federal and State programs. Unrestricted. (b) project grants to states to: (1) administer and enforce State programs for occupational safety and health, limited to states having federally approved plans. (2) collect statistical estimates of occupational injuries and illnesses. Note: Arrangements for statistical operating grants are handled for O.S.H.A. by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor. (c) training of representatives of parties involved in OS&H programs. Unrestricted. (d) investigation of valid complaints of violations of OS&H standards. Unrestricted. (e) dissemination of technical information about OS&H to interested employees, employers, and general public. Unrestricted.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Advisory Services and Counseling; Project Grants; Training; Investigation of Complaints; Dissemination of Technical Information.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
(a) Any employer, employee or representative concerned with OS&H problems; (b) State agencies which have federally approved occupational safety and health programs; (c) normally employee, employer, State, or institutional representatives who intend to become instructors in OS&H; (d) any employee or employee representative of a business engaged in interstate commerce except those under the jurisdiction of other Federal agencies; (e) anyone concerned about the OS&H program.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligiblity.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

For all types of assistance, apply to the appropriate OS&H regional office listed in the appendix.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Grants)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$32,653,000
TQ	$ 5,185,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$35,605,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$35,605,000

(Salaries expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$82,253,000
TQ	$23,438,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$94,728,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$99,035,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
A sufficient number of operating grants have not yet been awarded.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1977, OSHA will train approximately 32,610 individuals, investigate 20,000 complaints, make 40,000 other inspections and will process 80 grants. Estimates for fiscal year 1978 are: 32,610 individuals will be trained, 21,900 complaints will be investigated, 86,000 other inspections will be made and 82 grants will be processed.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Occupational Safety and Health Act, Public Law 91-596; Construction Safety Act, Public Law 91-54; Service Contract Act, Public Law 89-286; Maritime Safety Act, Public Law 85-742; Walsh-Healy Public Contracts Act, Public Law 74-846.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Assistant Secretary for Occupational
Safety and Health Administration
Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20210
202/523-6091

U.S. SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME 12.500 (J)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide a self-supporting permanent residence for the relief and support of certain elderly, invalid or disabled soldiers of the Regular Army and airmen or the Air Force.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Complete domiciliary and medical care.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Provision of Specialized Services.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Former warrant officers and enlisted personnel of the Regular Army and Air Force with the following qualifications: honest and faithful service for 20 years or more; or service-connected disability rendering them unable to earn a livelihood, provided they had service during a war.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligiblity.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Letter to Secretary, Board of Commissioners.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$14,494,000
TQ	$ 3,859,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$16,099,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$16,356,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, the average membership of the Home was 2,523.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

24 U.S.C. 53.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Secretary
Board of Commissioners
U.S. Soldiers' and Airmen's Home
Washington, D.C. 20317
202/726-9100

BLIND VETERANS REHABILITATION CENTERS 64.007 (J)

(Blind Center)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide personal and social adjustment programs and medical or health- related services for blinded veterans at selected VA hospitals maintaining blind rehabilitation centers.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

To assist in the rehabilitation of blinded veterans.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Provision of Specialized Services.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any blind veteran who meets one of the following requirements for admission to a VA hospital: (1) requires treatment for a service-connected disability or disease incurred or aggravated in military service; (2) has a service-connected, compensable disability or is in receipt of retirement pay for a service-incurred disability when in need of hospital care for a non-service-connected condition; (3) has been discharged under other than dishonorable conditions: (a) from war-time service, (b) after January 31, 1955, or (c) was awarded the Medal of Honor in peacetime, and is unable to pay the cost of necessary care and so states under oath; or (4) regardless of ability to defray the expenses of hospital care, is (a) in receipt of a VA pension or (b) 65 years of age or older and has had either war-time or peace-time active military service. Active duty personnel of the armed forces may be transferred to a center.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application may be made through any VA hospital or outpatient clinic, by completing VA Form 10-10. Also transfer of active duty personnel of armed forces.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$2,729,000
TQ	$ 752,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$2,878,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$3,160,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1977, 680 veterans and servicemen received the personal and social reorganization program at the three Blind Rehabilitation Centers.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

38 U.S.C. 610 and 3021.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Chief, Blind Rehabilitation Program (117)
Veterans Adminstration
Washington, D. C. 20420
202/389-2510

VETERANS DOMICILIARY CARE 64.008 (J)

(Domiciliary Care)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To motivate the veteran to return to the community in a self-sustaining and independent living situation or to assist the veteran to reach optimal usefulness in a protective environment.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Domiciliary care provides preventive medical assistance and physical, social, and psychological support in a sheltered environment. It also includes a one-year program of assistance for returning veterans who have the potential to maintain a self-sustaining independent living situation in the community.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Provision of Specialized Services.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Eligible applicants include: (1) veterans discharged from active service for a disability incurred in or aggravated by the line of duty and who are incapacitated from earning a living and have no adequate means of support; (2) veterans in receipt of disability compensation when suffering from permanent disability; or (3) veterans unable to defray the expenses of necessry domiciliary care.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Submit Application for Medical Benefits, VA Form 10-10, to nearest VA medical facility.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$61,923,000
TQ	$16,323,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$67,937,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$72,418,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 18,408 patient-members were provided care in this program with an average daily census of 9,090. In fiscal year 1977, it is estimated that 17,767 patient-members will be provided care with an average daily census of 9,065.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Laws 87-583, 89-358 and 94-581; 38 U.S.C. 601, and 610; Executive Order 5398, July 21, 1930.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Assistant Chief Medical Director
for Extended Care (181)
Veterans Administration
Washington, D. C. 20420
202/389-3692

VETERANS HOSPITALIZATION 64.009 (J)

(VA Hospitalization)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide inpatient, medical, surgical and neuropsychiatric care and related medical and dental services to veterans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Hospital care includes: (1) medical services rendered in the course of the hospitalization of any veteran; (2) transportation and related incidental expenses for any veteran who is in need of treatment for a service-connected disability or is unable to defray the expense of transportation; (3) such mental health services, consultation, professional counseling, and training of the veteran or members of the immediate family as may be necessary or appropriate to the effective treatment and rehabilitation of the veteran; and (4) medical services rendered in the course of the hospitalization of an eligible dependent of a veteran totally and permanently disabled from a service-connected disability or the widow or child of a veteran who died as a result of a service-connected disability.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Provision of Specialized Services.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any veteran who: (1) requires treatment for a service-conected disability or disease incurred or aggravated in military service; or (2) has a service-connected, compensable disability or is in receipt of retirement pay for a service-incurred disability when in need of hospital care for a non-service-connected condition; or (3) has been discharged under other than dishonorable conditions and is unable to pay the cost of necessary care and so states under oath; or (4) regardless of ability to defray the expenses of hospital care, is: (a) in receipt of a VA pension or (b) 65 years of age or older. A spouse or child of a veteran who has a total disability, permanent in nature, resulting from a service-connected disability, and the widow, widower or child of a veteran who had died as a result of a service-connected disability, or at the time of death had a total disability (permanent in nature), resulting from a service-connected disability, may be provided hospital care through the Civilian Health and Medical Program, Veterans Administration (CHAMPVA).

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application may be made: (1) personally at a VA hospital, outpatient clinic, or regional office; (2) through any veterans service organization representative; (3) or by mailing VA Form 10-10, Application for Medical Benefits, to nearest VA hospital.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)

Fiscal Year 1976	$2,516,812,000
TQ	$ 679,446,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$2,833,942,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$3,009,543,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE: Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

It is estimated that 1,285,000 patients will receive treatment in VA hospitals in fiscal year 1978.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

38 U.S.C. Chapter 17.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Chief Medical Director
Department of Medicine and Surgery
Veterans Administration
Washington, D. C. 20420
202/389-2596

VETERANS NURSING HOME CARE 64.010 (J)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To accommodate individuals who are not acutely ill and not in need of hospital care, but who require skilled nursing care, related medical services, supportive personal care, and individual adjustment services (including social, diversional, recreational and spiritual activities and opportunities) in a homelike atmosphere.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

All veterans may be admitted directly to VA nursing home care units. For non-service-connected care conditions, priority will be given to veterans being transferred from inpatient or member status in a Veterans Administration facility at Veterans Administration expense.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Provision of Specialized Services.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
The veteran must require skilled nursing care and the related medical services for a protracted period of time. Medical determination as to need for nursing home care will be made by a VA physician.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

For a veteran under care at VA expense, a medical examination as to need for nursing home care will be made by a VA physician. A veteran not under care at VA expense should submit Application for Medical Benefits, VA Form 10-10, to nearest VA medical facility.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$122,279,000
TQ	$ 32,787,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$144,522,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$162,829,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, there were 10,979 patients treated in this program, with an average daily census of 6,992. In fiscal year 1977, it is estimated that 11,120 patients will be treated with an average daily census of 7,335.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Laws 88-450, 89-311, 89-358, 91-500, 93-82 and 94-581; 38 U.S.C. 610 and 5001.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Assistant Chief Medical Director
for Extended Care (181)
Veterans Administration
Washington, D. C. 20420

VETERANS OUTPATIENT CARE 64.011 (J)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide medical and dental services, medicines, and medical supplies to eligible veterans on an outpatient basis.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Outpatient medical services including examination, treatment, certain home health services, podiatric, optometric, dental and surgical services are provided to eligible veterans in VA facilities or under fee basis hometown care program when properly authorized. Drugs, medicines, prosthetic appliances, transportation, and such supplies as determined to be reasonable and necessary are also provided.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Provision of Specialized Services.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
The following veterans are eligible for medical outpatient services: (1) veterans suffering from a disease or injury incurred or aggravated in service; (2) veterans suffering from a non-service-connected illness which has aggravated an existing service-connected illness; (3) veterans with established eligibility for pre- and post-hospital care; (4) Spanish-American war veterans; (5) veterans entitled to vocational rehabilitation; (6) military retirees; (7) veterans with service-connected disabilities rated at 50 percent or more; (8) veterans in receipt of increased pension or additional compensation based on the need for regular aid and attendance by reason of being permanently housebound; (9) veterans who require outpatient treatment to obviate the need for hospitalization; (10)a. the wife or child of a veteran who has a total disability, permanent in nature, resulting from a service-connected disability or b. the widow, widower or child of a veteran who has died as the result of a service-connected disability or at the time of death had a total disability permanent in nature, resulting from a service-connected disability may be provided care through the Civilian Health and Medical Program, Veterans Administration (CHAMPVA). Additionally, outpatient dental care may be provided for those veterans: (1) who have a service-connected, compensable dental disability or condition; (2) who have a service-connected, non-compensable dental condition or disability and were former prisoners of war; (3) who have a service-connected, non-compensable condition or disability resulting from combat wounds or service trauma; (4) who have been found in need of training authorized under 38 U.S.C. Chapter 31; (5) who had served in the active military or naval forces during the Spanish-American War, the Indian wars, the

Philippine Insurrection, or the Boxer Rebellion; (6) who have a service-connected, non-compensable disability and who apply for treatment of such condition within one year following discharge or release from active duty. Treatment under this latter authority is limited to a one-time correction of the service-connected teeth.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

File VA Form 10-10, Application for Medical Benefits.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$709,913,000
TQ	$193,558,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$799,750,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$863,151,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976 visits totaled 16,410,000, which included: 14,223,000 medical staff visits; 2,187,000 fee basis medical visits. The following dental cases were completed: (1) Examinations Staff 93,230; and (2) Treatments Staff 94,097; fee basis 121,956.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

38 U.S.C. 17; 38 U.S.C. 612.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Chief Medical Director
Department of Medicine and Surgery
Veterans Administration
Washington, D. C. 20420
202/389-2596

VETERANS PROSTHETIC APPLIANCES 64.013 (H)

(Prosthetics Services)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide prosthetic and related appliances and services to disabled veterans so that they may live and work as productive citizens.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Appliances and services are provided only for the use and benefit of the of the disabled veteran to whom they are furnished. The program also includes the replacement and repair of appliances and training in the use of artificial limbs, artificial eyes, wheelchairs, aids for blind, hearing aids, braces, orthopedic shoes, eyeglasses, crutches and canes, medical equipment and medical supplies, and automotive adaptive equipment.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any disabled veteran or his authorized representative in his behalf may apply for prosthetic appliances or services.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Disabled veterans eligible for VA outpatient treatment for the condition requiring prosthetics services; veterans receiving hospital care in VA facilities or at VA expense, or receiving domiciliary, or nursing home care in VA facilities; veterans in receipt of 50 percent compensation for service connected disabilities or special monthly compensation or increased pension based on being housebound or the need for regular aid and attendance; ineligible veterans not eligible for outpatient care or non-service-connected veterans residing or sojourning in foreign lands.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Eligible veteran may request prosthetics services by reporting in person to any VA facility, by correspondence, or by telephone.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Value of prosthetic appliances)
Fiscal Year 1976 $41,364,000

TQ	$12,064,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$49,347,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$59,455,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
$5 to $10,000; $40.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The program has provided 861,212 prosthetics beneficiary services in the form of prosthetic appliances, sensory aids, medical equipment, medical supplies, therapeutic devices and repair services during fiscal year 1976.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

38 U.S.C.Sections 601, 610, 612, 613, 614, 617, 619, 623, 624, 1506, 1901, 1902,1903, and 5013; Public Law 79-268.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Deputy Director For Prosthetics,
Surgical Service (121)
Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420
(202) 389-3517

VETERANS REHABILITATION - ALCOHOL AND DRUG DEPENDENCE 64.019 (J)

(Alcohol and Drug Dependence Program, Mental Health
and Behavioral Sciences Service)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide medical, social, and vocational rehabilitation to alcohol and drug dependent veterans.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

The Alcoholism and Drug Dependence Treatment programs are located in VA hospitals and clinics, and offer various modalities of treatment, including: detoxification, methadone maintenance, drug free, individual and group therapy, psychiatric counseling, and vocational rehabilitation services. In the case of drug dependence treatment, the VA is bound by the regulations established by the Food and Drug Administration concerning the use of methadone and other forms of chemo-therapy.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Provision of Specialized Services.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Any veteran who requires treatment for alcohol or drug dependence is eligible if meeting the following conditions: (1) has served in the active military, naval or air service; and (2) was discharged or released under conditions other than dishonorable.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Apply personally to any VA hospital, outpatient clinic, or regional office; through any veterans service organization representative; or by mailing VA Form 10-10 (Application for Medical Benefits) to nearest VA hospital.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$ 97,613,000
TQ	$ 24,824,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$103,616,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$105,848,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During fiscal year 1977, there were 78 alcohol dependence programs and 53 drug dependence treatment programs in operation.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

38 U.S.C. Chapter 17.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Associate Director for Alcohol and Drug Dependence Treatment
Mental Health and Behavioral Sciences Service
Department of Medicine and Surgery
Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420
202/389-5193

HOSPITAL BASED HOME CARE 64.022 (J)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide individual medical, nursing, social and rehabilitative services to veterans in their home environment by VA hospital staff.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

All veterans are admitted to hospital based home care from inpatient status in a Veterans Administration facility.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Provision of Specialized Services.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
The veteran must require intermittent skilled nursing care and related medical services for a protracted period of time. Medical determination as to need for home health services will be made by a VA hospital physician.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Services)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$4,066,000
TQ	$1,006,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$4,313,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$6,293,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, a total of 60,308 home visits were made to VA beneficiaries. In fiscal year 1977, 62,000 home visits are estimated.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Public Laws 93-82 and 94-581; 38 U.S.C. 601.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Assistant Chief Medical Director for Extended Care (181)
Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420
202/389-3692

SURPLUS PROPERTY UTILIZATION 13.676 (H)

(Federal Property Assistance Program)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To donate all available Federal surplus personal properties and convey all available surplus Federal real properties, which are needed and usable by eligible organizations and institutions to carry out health and educational programs.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Personal properties are donated to eligible institutions for use in carrying out health, educational, and civil preparedness programs. Distribution is by designated State agencies established in each State and to whom donees pay a nominal service charge to cover costs of care and handling. Items which cost the Government $2,500 or more are restricted for a period of 4 years to health or educational uses, the period varies in the case of motor vehicles, aircraft and certain vessels. Real property must be used for eligible health or educational purposes including research. It may consist of land with or without buildings and other improvements or buildings only. Conveyances are made by deed with a sale price based on the fair market value. A discount of up to 100 percent based on the proposed-use program is granted and applied against the sale price. This discount is earned by approved use over a 30-year period of restrictions.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Personal Property: approved or accredited tax-supported school systems, or tax supported or private nonprofit tax-exempt medical institutions, hospitals, clinics, health centers, schools, colleges and universities; schools for mentally retarded and physically handicapped; licensed educational radio and television stations; public libraries; and civil preparedness organizations approved by the State Civil Preparedness Agency. Real property: States, their political subdivisions and instrumentalities; tax-supported or nonprofit tax-exempt educational and medical institutions, hopsitals or similar institutions.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Anyone attending, working with or for, or served by the eligible applicants.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Institutions interested in applying for eligibility for personal property should contact their State Agency for Federal Property Assistance. Applicants interested in acquiring Federal real properties must contact their HEW regional office.

APPROPRIATIONS

(For salaries and expenses)

Fiscal Year 1976	$1,876,285
TQ	$ 472,071
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$1,907,590
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$1,500,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During the Transition Quarter July 1 through September 30, 1976, Federal surplus property having an acquisition cost of $89,560,103 was donated or transferred for health, educational, or civil defense purposes. Personal property donated amounted to $75,569,778, and $13,990,325 in real property was transferred. It is estimated for fiscal year 1977 that $315,000,000 in personal property will be donated and that $60,000,000 in real property will be transferred.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended; Sections 203(j) and (k); Public Law 81-152; 40 U.S.C. 484.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Office of Federal Property Assistance
Office of Facilities Engineering and Property Management
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/755-8836
Contact: C.E. Patterson

DISPOSAL OF FEDERAL SURPLUS REAL PROPERTY 39.002 (H)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To dispose of surplus real property.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Surplus real property may be conveyed for: public park or recreation use and public health or educational purposes at discounts up to 100 percent; public airport purposes, wildlife conservation, replacement housing and for historic monument purposes without monetary consideration; and for general public purposes without restrictions at a price equal to the estimated fair market value of the property. Surplus real property may also be transferred to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development at his request for sale or lease by him at its fair value for use in the provision of housing for families or individuals of low or moderate income and for related public facilities and for related commercial and industrial facilities approved by the Secretary. Restrictions: Surplus real property conveyed for public park or recreation use, historic monument, public airport use, and wildlife conservation use must be used for the purposes so conveyed in perpetuity and property conveyed for public health or educational purposes must be used for those purposes for a period of 30 years. Property conveyed to other than a public body for low or moderate income housing and related facilities must be used for this purpose for a period of not less than 40 years. Surplus real property which is not deeded to public bodies is generally offered for sale to the public on a competitive bid basis.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Sale, Exchange or Donation of Property and Goods.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
States and local government agencies are eligible to apply for surplus real property for park, recreation, historic monument, public airport, health, educational, replacement housing, and general public purposes. Eligibility for property for wildlife conservation use is limited to the states. Tax-supported and nonprofit medical and educational institutions which have been held exempt from taxation under 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code are also eligible to apply for property for health and educational use. Public bodies or private individuals are eligible to apply for property for use in the provision of housing for families or individuals of low or moderate income, and for related public, commercial, and industrial facilities.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
The general public and persons admitted to the health and educational institutions.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications for health or educational use are submitted to HEW which requests assignment of the property from GSA; applications for park and recreation use are submitted to the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation which requests assignment of the property from GSA. Interest in acquiring surplus property for housing and related faciliteis should be expressed with the Administrator, Office of New Communities Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development. Applications for other uses are submitted to GSA which then obtains the recommendation of the Federal agency which sponsors the use program.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)

Fiscal Year 1976	$3,188,799
TQ	$ 806,105
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$3,574,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$4,425,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The fiscal year 1976 disposal program was as follows: Donations: 204 properties at an original Government acquisition cost of $128,516,000; Sales: 175 properties at an original Government acquisition cost of $86,217,000; Sales commitments: $39,407,100. TQ: donations: 45 properties at an acquisition cost of $16,607,000; Sales: 65 properties at an acquisition cost of $21,164,000; Sales commitments: $14,069,000.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Section 203 of the Federal Property and Administration Services Act of 1949, 63 Stat. 385, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 484; Section 13(g) of the Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended, 50 U.S.C. Appl. 1622(g); Public Law 80-537, 62 Stat. 240, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 667b-d; Section 414 of Public Law 91-152, 83 Stat. 400, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 484b; and Section 218 of Public Law 91-646, 84 Stat. 1902, 42 U.S.C. 4638.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Assistant Commissioner
Office of Real Property
Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration
Washington, D.C. 20405
202/566-0552

DONATION OF FEDERAL SURPLUS PERSONAL PROPERTY 39.003 (H)

(Donation Program)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide surplus personal property for education, public health, civil defense, and public airport purposes.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Surplus items are used to improve and expand educational, public health, and civil defense equipment and facilities, and for the development, operation, or maintenance of public airports. Restrictions are imposed by agencies determining eligibility (shown under applicant eligibility, below). The following items are representative of those donated: office machines and supplies, furniture, hardware, textiles, special purpose motor vehicles, boats, airplanes, and construction equipment. Items not donated are made available for sale to the general public.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
(a) Tax-supported or tax-exempt schools, school systems (tax-supported only, colleges, universities, public libraries (tax-supported only), schools for the mentally retarded or physically handicapped, educational radio or TV stations, medical institutions, hospitals, health centers, and clinics. Eligibility determined by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare through the State agency for surplus property. (b) civil defense organizations eligibility is determined by the State civil defense director and the Defense Civil Preparedness Agency. (c) service educational activities, including the American Red Cross, Boy Scouts of America, Boys' Clubs of America, Camp Fire Girls, Girl Scouts of the U.S.A., Naval Sea Cadet Corps, United States Organizations, Young Marines of the Marine Corps League, and schools with military-connected programs. Eligibility is determined by the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower and Reserve Affairs). (d) public airports eligibility is determined by the Federal Aviation Administration. (e) non-eligible institutions and organizations include welfare organizations; charitable and purely domiciliary institutions such as old peoples' homes or orphanages; summer camps or clubs or playgrounds not part of a school; Sunday Schools; veterans' organizations; and municipal, county, or State activities, where these are other than eligible educational, public health, civil defense, or airport activities.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:

Same as applicant eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Contact appropriate agency shown under preapplication coordination above.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)

Fiscal Year 1976	$4,882,000
TQ	$1,180,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$5,227,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$5,232,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:

Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, surplus personal property with an original government acquisition cost of $367.6 million was donated; TQ $107.9 million donated; and FY 1977 estimate of $396.0 million to be donated.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

The Federal Property and Administration Services Act of 1949, as amended; Public Law 81-152; 63 Stat. 385; 40 U.S.C. 484; Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended; 50 U.S.C. App. 1622(g).

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Utilization and Donation Divison
Federal Supply Service
General Services Administration
Washington, D.C. 20406
202/577-0720

Information concerning the designation of Service Educational Activities can be obtained from the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower and Reserve Affairs), Washington, D.C. 20301.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

SPECIAL USER GROUP RESEARCH PROGRAMS

SPECIAL USER RESEARCH B-9

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the Special User Group Research Program is to design, conduct, and support research and demonstration projects whose results will improve the housing conditions and the related housing and community services of the elderly, the handicapped, and members of ethnic and racial minority groups.

Research is being done on contract.

APPROPRIATIONS

Fiscal Year 1976	$1,158,983
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$1,673,000

ENABLING LEGISLATION

National Housing Act, Sections 501 and 502.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Asst. Secretary for Policy Development and Research
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Washington, D.C. 20410
202/755-6450

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

OFFICE OF INDEPENDENT LIVING FOR THE DISABLED

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

B-16

The Office of Independent Living for the Disabled (OILD) at the Department of Housing and Urban Development headquarters in Washington, D.C., has the leadership role within the Department to ensure that all HUD programs and services provide a real and meaningful response to the housing, community development and related needs of people with handicaps of any kind.

OILD was established in June, 1977 and has, as its primary goal, the function of raising the level of awareness of all HUD employees, program participants and the public at large of the needs of people with physical and mental disabilities.

To that purpose, OILD develops and evaluates HUD policies, standards, procedures and guidelines for HUD housing and community development programs which will allow people with handicaps to have accessibility to housing of their own choosing. And, OILD initiates training and information programs within the Department to ensure that HUD officials at all levels are aware of the needs of the disabled and the formal programs established to ensure full participation by the disabled in housing and community programs.

OILD also provides staff liaison with many other Federal governmental departments and agencies including the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, The President's Committee on Mental Retardation and the Committee on Employment of the Handicapped.

OILD is not a granting or funding unit.

INFORMATION CONTACT:

Office of Independent Living for the Disabled
Department of Housing and Urban Development
451 7th Street, SW
Washington, D.C. 20410
202/755-7366

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

ALCOHOL, DRUG ABUSE, AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

NARCOTIC ADDICT REHABILITATION ACT CONTRACTS 13.239 (C)(J)

(NARA)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To provide for civil commitment of narcotic addicts for examination and treatment, and for rehabilitation and aftercare services for addicts.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Eligible addicts may be committed under Titles I, II, and III of the Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966 for up to 6 months inpatient treatment followed by 3 years of after care in a community rehabilitation program under contract with the National Institute on Drug Abuse. An individual must be committed for examination to determine whether he is an addict and is likely to be rehabilitated through treatment before he is accepted into the program. Support is for continuation programs only.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Provision of Specialized Services; Direct Payments for Specified Use.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Individuals eligible for commitment are: (a) narcotic addicts charged with certain Federal offenses who wish to be committed for treatment in lieu of prosecution (Title I); (b) narcotic addicts convicted of a Federal crime who are sentenced by the court to commitment for treatment (Title II); (c) narcotic addicts not charged with a criminal offense who apply for commitment to treatment themselves, or for whom petition for commitment is made by a related individual (Title III).

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
Same as applicant eligibility.

CREDENTIALS/DOCUMENTATION:
None.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Apply through court petition (Titles I and III).

APPROPRIATIONS

(Direct payments)	
Fiscal Year 1976	$753,000
TQ	$ 0
Fiscal Year 1977	$200,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$200,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Contracts for aftercare: $1,000 to $100,000; $40,000.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

At the end of fiscal year 1976, approximately 11 contracts were in effect with local mental health, family service, vocational rehabilitation, and other agencies for services in the treatment and rehabilitation, and other agencies for services in the treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts civilly committed to the care of the Surgeon General, as of June 30, 1976, there were 250 patients remaining in the program.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966, Section 607.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Robert S. Roberton, Director
Division of Community Assistance
National Institute on Drug Abuse, ADAMHA
5700 Fishers Lane
Rockville, MD 20857
301/443-6780

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

PUBLIC EDUCATION ON DRUG ABUSE - TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 16.005 (K)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

To furnish advisory services and technical assistance to law enforcement agencies and schools desiring to establish drug abuse prevention policy guidelines for school-police cooperation.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Publications, films, and advisory services are provided to public groups which desire to work with law enforcement agencies on drug abuse prevention and drug trafficking deterrence programs.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Advisory Services and Counseling.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Representative committee of interested community organizations which must include a local law enforcement or criminal justice agency.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
State and local communities.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Made in the form of a letter descriptive of needs or program to Preventive Programs Office of the Drug Enforcement Administration, which will coordinate with State authorities.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Salaries and expenses)

Fiscal Year 1976	$ 626,000
TQ	$ 155,000
Fiscal Year 1977 est.	$1,081,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$1,083,000

RANGE AND AVERAGE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Not applicable.

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In fiscal year 1976, 240,000 requests for information and publications were received and serviced. Program development conference involving 14 national organizations was initiated. Pilot projects in three communities are planned for fiscal year 1977.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970. Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1973.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Director, Office of Public Affairs
ATTENTION: Chief, Preventive Programs
Drug Enforcement Administration
1405 I Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20537
202/382-4065

TECHNOLOGY UTILIZATION 43.002 (L)

(TU Program)

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

A program to insure that developments resulting from Government-sponsored aerospace research and development are made available to widest extent practical and appropriate for the nation's benefit. Among the goals of NASA's Technology Utilization Program is to promote an awareness of developments in medical, scientific, and educational communities. Biomedical Application teams assist medical and clinical researchers in defining technical problems and solving them using NASA developed technology.

Examples of assistance: NASA and the Childrens' Hospital at Stanford University developed miniature sensory/transmitter to accurately diagnose the extent of spasticity in persons with cerebral palsy to help determine appropriate corrective surgery; a pocket size optical scanning device was developed that allows persons who are blind to identify denominations of American bills; NASA and the Retina Foundation of Boston developed a tiny surgical tool which is expected to improve cataract surgery and reduce postoperative infection.

USES AND USE RESTRICTIONS

Innovations, inventions, and improvements developed in the space program are brought to the attention of the public in several ways. NASA Tech Briefs is a free, indexed, quarterly journal containing articles which describe such innovations. Technological advances of special significance or complexity are published in the NASA SP series. NASA sponsored Industrial Application Centers offer specialized technical information services tailored to meet the needs of local industry, and NASA's Computer Software Management and Information Center (COSMIC) offers government computer programs to the public.

TYPES OF ASSISTANCE

Dissemination of Technical Information.

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY:
Anyone may apply.

BENEFICIARY ELIGIBILITY:
General Public.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Program brochures are available from the Technology Utilization Office, NASA Headquarters.

APPROPRIATIONS

(Program costs; salaries and expenses are excluded)

Fiscal Year 1976	$7,500,000
TQ	$2,000,000
Fiscal Year 1977	$8,100,000
Fiscal Year 1978 est.	$8,100,000

PROGRAM ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The NASA TU program has helped many industrial, educational, and governmental organizations develop new products, increase productivity, and reduce costs. Typically, the Technology Utilization Program provides user access to aerospace technology in support of technical problem-solving. For example, the Skylab heat pipe system, being adapted and applied to a thermal control system on the Alaskan Pipeline, will help maintain structural integrity and control the environment by preventing uncontrolled freezing and thawing of the permafrost. (In 1976, the six NASA Industrial Application Centers had approximately 80,000 clients interactions with industrial users). A new model from a major automobile manufacturer has been developed with the help of the NASTRAN computer program, one of 1,600 programs available from COSMIC, the Technology Utilization Office's software center. Domestic firms purchased 172 programs and 3,100 items of related documentation of $204,000, contributing greatly to the nation's industrial productivity. During the past year, more than 2,500 individuals and firms were given access to the NASA research in practical solar heating and cooling systems for housing in response to one of 525 Tech Briefs published in 1973. Over 6,000 technical innovations from the space program are now available for use by American industry.

ENABLING LEGISLATION

National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, as amended, Section 203(a) (3), Public Law 85-568; 42 U.S.C. 2473.

INFORMATION CONTACTS

Technology Utilization Office
Code KT
NASA Headquarters
Washington, D.C. 20546
202/755-3140

III INDEXES

Federal Departments and Agencies Represented in the Directory 292

Subject Index 294

Applicant Eligibility Index 299

FEDERAL DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES LISTED IN THE DIRECTORY

ACTION:	72.001
COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED:	B-11
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE:	
Extension Service	10.500, 10.551, 10.556, 10.557, 10.558
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE:	
U.S. Soldier's and Airmen's Home:	12.500
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE:	
Public Health Service:	13.211, 13.217, 13.231, 13.232, 13.233, 13.235, 13.237, 13.238, 13.239, 13.240, 13.242, 13.251, 13.252, 13.254, 13.257, 13.262, 13.263, 13.269, 13.271, 13.272. 13.273, 13.274, 13.275, 13.277, 13.278, 13.279, 13.280, 13.281, 13.282, 13.290, 13.295, 13.296, Summary of NIH Grants 13.888
Office of Education:	13.420, 13.427, 13.443, 13.444, 13.445, 13.446, 13.449, 13.450, 13.451, 13.452, 13.464, 13.482, 13.493, 13.519, 13.520, 13.554, 13.560, 13.568, 13.570, 13.571
Office of Human Development Services:	13.600, 13.608, 13.613, 13.624, 13.625, 13.626, 13.627, 13.628, 13.629, 13.630, 13.631, 13.632, 13.634, 13.707, 13.754, 13.766, 13.771, B-4, B-12
Health Care Financing Administration:	13.675, 13.676, 13.714, 13.766, 13.801
Social Security Administration:	13.761, 13.766, 13.800, 13.802, 13.803, 13.804, 13.805, 13.806, 13.807
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT:	B-9
Federal Housing Commissioner:	14.138, 14.149, 14.156, 14.157
Community Planning & Development:	14.218, 14.219
Assistant Secretary for Housing:	B-15
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR:	
Bureau of Indian Affairs:	15.103
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE:	
Drug Enforcement Administration:	16.005

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR:	
Employment & Training Administration:	17.207, 17.232, 17.233
Employment Standards Administration:	17.301, 17.302, 17.303, 17.307, B-1, B-2
Occupational Safety & Health Administration:	17.500
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:	
Urban Mass Transportation Administration:	20.500, Summary of Other Programs
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION:	27.005, B-7, B-14
COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS:	29.001
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION:	30.001, 30.002, 30.002
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION:	39.002, 39.003, B-15
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS:	42.001
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION:	42.002
PRESIDENT'S COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYMENT OF THE HANDICAPPED:	53.001
SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:	59.021
VETERANS ADMINISTRATION:	
Department of Medicine and Surgery:	64.002, 64.003, 64.005, 64.006, 64.007, 64.008, 64.009, 64.010, 64.011, 64.013, 64.014, 64.015, 64.016, 64.017, 64.019, 64.022
Department of Veterans Benefits:	64.100, 64.103, 64.104, 64.105, 64.106 64.109, 64.115, 64.116, 64.117, 64.118, 64.119

SUBJECT INDEX

SUBJECT	PAGE
Aging, coordination of services	158
Alcohol Abuse	
community services	70
education/information	117
prevention/treatment	72
rehabilitation	273
research	80, 82, 85
staff development	87
state plan & operation	9, 104
Architectural Barriers	225, 228
Autism	29, 154, 156
Autos for disabled veterans	211
Blind	27, 124, 195, 226 231, 248, 261
Business Assistance	207
Cerebral Palsy	29, 154, 156
Child abuse and neglect, prevention	308
Civil Rights	233, 239
Community Development	40, 163
Deaf	27, 126, 140
Deaf/Blind	124
Domiciliary Care	45, 259, 263
Drug Abuse	
community services	59
evaluation of programs	74, 97
information/education	89, 117, 287
rehabilitation of addicts	74, 273, 285
research	91, 93, 95
staff development	97
state plan & operation	11
Education	
adults	2, 19, 140
books, braille or talking	231
careers	138
early childhood	15, 122, 144
films, captioned for the deaf	126
guidance, counselling, testing	21, 23

- Education (contd.)
  - handicapped children 13, 15, 21, 25, 120, 122, 124, 132, 136, 142, 144
  - headstart 144
  - home-making skills 2
  - information/education opportunities 132
  - learning disabilities 25, 136
  - libraries 23
  - physical education 130
  - professional/tech. personnel 4, 13, 57, 63, 78, 87, 91, 93, 97, 99, 101, 124, 126, 130, 136, 142, 148
  - development 152, 154, 156
  - regional resource centers 128
  - research 120
  - severely handicapped 142
  - teacher recruitment 132
  - vocational education 19,140

- Employment
  - CETA program 40
  - employment promotion 226, 248, 255
  - equal employment opportunity 171, 237, 241, 243
  - federal employment 252, 254
  - minimum wage 249
  - placement service 245
  - research 166
  - sheltered workshops 207, 226, 251
  - vending stands for the blind 27, 248
  - vocational rehabilitation 27, 148, 152, 185, 219

- Epilepsy 29, 154, 156

- Facilities, construction/remodelling
  - community mental health centers 65, 106
  - developmental disabilities facilities 29
  - domiciliaries 177
  - educational facilities 13, 19, 124
  - nursing homes 173
  - vocational rehab. facilities 27

- Family planning 6, 31, 53

- Federal surplus property 277, 279, 281

- Food assistance
  - donation 306
  - programs for children 305, 306
  - stamps 305

- Foster care 201
- Health
  - comprehensive services 283
  - diagnosis 4, 124
  - hemophilia 110
  - home-services 115
  - institution/hospital care 4, 49, 201, 265, 269, 275
  - maternal child health 6, 55
  - medicaid 31
  - medicare 187, 189
  - nursing home care 47, 209, 267
  - out-patient care 269
  - research 55, see pp. 112-114 (summary of research grants/contract activities of the National Institutes of Health
- Hemophilia centers 110
- Home-management 2
- Housing
  - direct loans 199, 221
  - mortgage insurance 197
  - rent supplement 161
  - research 283
  - special adaptations 215
- Income support/cash benefits
  - coal miners' benefits 193, 205
  - housing 215, 221
  - longshoremen's compensation 203
  - medicaid 31
  - medicare 187, 189
  - prosthetic, orthotic services 27
  - public assistance 35
  - social security 189, 195
  - veteran's compensation 217
  - veteran's dependents educ. asst. 310
  - veteran's life insurance 309
  - veteran's widow's pension 213, 309
- Information 89, 117, 132, 229
- Learning disabilities 25, 136
- Libraries 23, 231
- Medicaid 31
- Medicare 187, 189

- Mental health/Mental illness
  - community mental health centers 65,106
  - hospital care improvement 61
  - research 67, 99, 101
  - staff development 63
  - training for research 67, 99, 101

- Mental retardation
  - comprehensive services 29, 154
  - employment promotion 255
  - President's Committee 229
  - prevention 6, 55
  - staff development 154
  - staffing/operating facilities 156

- Nursing homes 47, 173, 209, 267

- Occupational safety 76, 78, 257

- Parent involvement 122, 126

- Physical education 130

- Prevention 55, 72

- Pre-school programs 15, 122, 144

- Prosthetic appliances 27, 175, 271

- Public assistance 35

- Social services 33

- Recreation 130

- Research
  - alcohol abuse 80, 82, 85
  - child health 55
  - child welfare 146
  - drug abuse 91, 93, 95
  - education, handicapped children 120
  - employment 166
  - housing 283
  - learning disabilities 136
  - medical 112, 113, 114
  - mental health 67, 99, 101
  - occupational safety 76
  - prosthetic devices 175
  - social services 160
  - training 80, 82, 99
  - vocational rehabilitation 150

Severely handicapped 27, 142, 148
Sheltered workshops 226
Social services 38, 160
SSI-Supplemental Security Income 195
Transportation 169, 225
Veterans 45, 47, 49, 175, 177, 209
211, 213, 215, 217, 219
221, 259, 261, 263, 265
267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 283
Vocational rehabilitation 27, 148, 150, 152, 185, 219

Volunteer services 179, 181

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY INDEX

This index summarizes directory listings in terms of who is eligible for each program's assistance: state, public or private organizations, and/or individuals. Entries are listed in ascending order (by OMB number).

		State	Organization	Individual
10.500	Cooperative Extension Service	X		
12.500	U.S. Soldier's and Airmen's Home			X
13.211	Crippled Children's Services	X		
13.217	Family Planning Projects		X	
13.231	Maternal and Child Health Research	X	X	
13.232	Maternal and Child Health Services	X	X	
13.233	Maternal and Child Health Training		X	
13.235	Drug Abuse Community Service Programs	X	X	
13.237	Mental Health-Hospital Movement Grants	X	X	
13.238	Mental Health-Hospital Staff Development Grants	X	X	
13.239	Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act Contracts			X
13.240	Mental Health-Community Mental Health Centers	X	X	
13.242	Mental Health Research Grants	X	X	X
13.251	Alcohol Community Service Programs	X	X	
13.252	Alcohol Demonstration Programs	X	X	
13.254	Drug Abuse Demonstration Programs	X	X	
13.257	Alcohol Formula Grants	X		
13.262	Occupational Safety and Health Research Grants	X	X	
13.263	Occupational Safety and Health Training Grants	X	X	
13.269	Drug Abuse Prevention Formula Grants	X		
13.271	Alcohol Research Development Awards	X	X	X
13.272	Alcohol National Research Service Awards for Research Training			X
13.273	Alcohol Research Programs	X	X	X
13.274	Alcohol Clinical or Service Related Training Programs	X	X	
13.275	Drug Abuse Education Programs	X	X	
13.277	Drug Abuse Research Development Awards	X	X	X
13.278	Drug Abuse National Research Service Awards for Research Training			X
13.279	Drug Abuse Research Programs			X
13.280	Drug Abuse Clinical or Service Related Training Programs	X	X	
13.281	Mental Health Research Development Awards		X	
13.282	Mental Health National Research Service Awards			X

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY INDEX (CONTINUED)

		State	Organization	Individual
13.290	Special Alcoholism Projects to Implement the Uniform Act	X		
13.295	Community Mental Health Centers Comprehensive Services Support	X	X	
13.296	Comprehensive Hemophilia Diagnostic and Treatment Centers	X	X	
13.420	Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention	X	X	
13.427	Educationally Deprived Children	X		
13.443	Handicapped-Research and Demonstration	X	X	
13.444	Handicapped Early Childhood Assistance		X	
13.445	Handicapped Innovative Programs-Deaf Blind Centers		X	
13.446	Handicapped Media Services and Captioned Films	X	X	
13.449	Handicapped Preschool and School Programs	X		
13.450	Handicapped Regional Resource Centers	X	X	
13.451	Handicapped Teacher Education	X		
13.452	Handicapped Teacher Recruitment and Information	X	X	
13.464	Library Services - Grants for Public Libraries	X		
13.482	Special Services for Disadvantaged Students Organization		X	
13.493	Vocational Education-Basic Grants to States	X		
13.519	Supplementary Educational Centers and Services, Guidance Counseling and Testing	X		
13.520	Special Programs for Children with Specific Learning Disabilities	X	X	
13.554	Career Education	X	X	
13.560	Regional Education Programs for Deaf and Other Handicapped Persons	X	X	
13.568	Handicapped Innovative Programs-Programs for Severely Handicapped Children	X	X	
13.570	Libraries and Learning Resources	X		
13.571	Educational Innovation and Support	X		
13.600	Child Development-Head Start		X	
13.608	Child Development-Child Welfare Research and Demonstration Grants		X	
13.613	Mental Retardation Evaluation		N/A	
13.624	Rehabilitation Services and Facilities-Basic Support	X		
13.625	Vocational Rehabilitation Services for Social Security Disability Beneficiaries	X	X	

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY INDEX (CONTINUED)

		State	Organization	Individual
13.626	Rehabilitation Services and Facilities-Special Projects	X	X	
13.627	Rehabilitation Research and Demonstrations	X	X	
13.629	Rehabilitation Training	X	X	
13.630	Developmental Disabilities-Basic Support	X	X	
13.631	Developmental Disabilities-Special Projects	X	X	
13.632	Developmental Disabilities-Demonstration Facilities and Training		X	
13.634	Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Section 308 Model Projects on Aging		X	
13.675	Civil Rights Compliance Activities			X
13.676	Surplus Property Utilization	X	X	
13.714	Medical Assistance Programs	X		
13.754	Public Assistance-Social Services	X		
13.761	Public Assistance-Maintenance Assistance (State Aid)	X		
13.766	Public Assistance Research	X	X	
13.771	Social Services for Low Income and Public Assistance Recipients	X		
13.800	Medicare-Hospital Insurance			X
13.801	Medicare-Supplementary Medical Insurance			X
13.802	Social Security-Disability Insurance			X
13.806	Special Benefits for Disabled Coal Miners			X
13.807	Supplemental Security Income			X
13.888	Home Health Services Grant Program	X	X	
14.138	Mortgage Insurance-Rental Housing for the Elderly	X	X	
14.156	Lower-Income Housing Assistance Program	X	X	X
14.157	Housing for the Elderly and Handicapped		X	X
14.218	Community Development Block Grants/and Entitlement Grants		Local Governments	
14.219	Community Development Block Grants/Discretionary Grants	X		
15.103	Indian Social Services-Child Welfare Assistance			X
16.005	Public Education on Drug Abuse - Technical Assistance	X		
17.207	Employment Service	X		
17.232	Comprehensive Employment and Training Programs	X	X	
17.233	Employment and Training Research and Development Projects	X	X	X
17.301	Equal Employment Opportunities by Federal Contractors			X

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY INDEX (CONTINUED)

		State	Organization	Individual
17.302	Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation			X
17.303	Minimum Wage and Hour Standards			X
17.307	Coal Mine Workers Compensation			X
17.500	Occupational Safety and Health	X		X
20.500	Urban Mass Transportation Capital Improvement Grants		X	
27.005	Federal Employment for the Handicapped			X
29.001	Clearinghouse Services, Civil Rights and Sex Discrimination and Complaints			X
30.001	Employment Discrimination - Investigation, Concilliation and Litigation of Unlawful Employment Practices	X		X
30.002	Employment Discrimination - State and Local Anti-Discrimination Agency Contracts	X		
30.003	Employment Discrimination - Technical Assistance	X	X	X
39.002	Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property	X		
39.003	Donation of Federal Surplus Personal Property	X	X	
42.001	Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped			X
43.002	Technology Utilization	X	X	X
53.001	Handicapped Employment Promotion	X	X	
59.021	Handicapped Assistance Loans			X
64.002	Community Nursing Home Care		X	
64.005	Grants to States for Construction of State Nursing Home Facilities	X		
64.006	Prosthetics Research	X	X	
64.007	Blind Veterans Rehabilitation Centers			X
64.008	Veterans Domiciliary Care			X
64.009	Veterans Hospitalization			X
64.010	Veterans Nursing Home Care			X
64.011	Veterans Outpatient Care			X
64.013	Veterans Prosthetic Appliances			X
64.014	Veterans State Domiciliary Care	X		
64.015	Veterans State Nursing Home Care	X		
64.016	Veterans State Hospital Care	X		
64.017	Grants to States for Remodeling of State Home/Hospital/Domiciliary Facilities	X		
64.019	Veterans Rehabilitation-Alcohol and Drug Dependency			X
64.022	Hospital Based Home Care			X

APPLICANT ELIGIBILITY INDEX (CONTINUED)

		State	Organization	Individual
64.100	Automobiles and Adaptive Equipment for Certain Disabled Veterans and Members of the Armed Forces			X
64.104	Pension for Non-Service-Connected Disability for Veterans			X
64.106	Specially Adapted Houses for Disabled Veterans			X
64.109	Veterans Compensation for Service-Connected Disability			X
64.116	Vocational Rehabilitation for Disabled Veterans			X
64.118	Veterans Housing-Direct Loans for Disabled Veterans			X
72.001	The Foster Grandparents Program		X	
72.008	The Senior Companion Program	X	X	

IV APPENDICES

Brief Summary of Programs Not Specifically Directed Toward Handicapped Individuals 305

Listing of Resources for Funding Information 311

Bibliography of Publications Related to Funding 314

Addresses of State Agencies Serving Handicapped Individuals 320

APPENDIX I

Brief Summaries of Programs Not Specifically Directed Towards Handicapped Individuals But which Provide Basic Services or Assistance Which Handicapped Individuals May Need.

FOOD PROGRAMS

Food Stamps 10.551

Program Description

A program to improve diets of low-income households by supplementing food purchasing power of eligible low-income families.

The State agency responsible for federally aided public assistance programs submits requests for the program to USDA's Food and Nutrition Service on behalf of local political subdivisions.

For More Information:

Director, Food Stamp Division
Food and Nutrition Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
202/447-8982

Food Distribution 10.550

Program Description

Food is made available for distribution to qualifying households, individuals, schools, charitable institutions, nutrition programs for the elderly, and summer camps.

All must apply to responsible State agency.

For More Information:

Food Distribution Division
Food and Nutrition Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
202/447-8371

Special Milk Program For Children (School Milk Program) 10.556

Program Description

A program to encourage the consumption of fluid milk by children of high school grade and under through reimbursement to eligible schools and institutions (includes nonprofit nursery schools, child care centers, summer camps and similar nonprofit institutions).

For More Information:

Director, Child Nutrition Division
Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
202/447-8130

Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children 10.557

Program Description

Program to supply supplemental nutritious foods as an adjunct to good health care to participants identified to be nutritional risks because of inadequate income and inadequate nutrition. Grants are made to State Health or comparable agencies in order to make supplemental food available to pregnant or lactating women, infants and children up to five years of age through local public or nonprofit private health agencies.

For More Information:

Special Supplemental Food Division
Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
202/447-8206

Child Care Food Program 10.558

Program to assist states to initiate, maintain or expand nonprofit food service programs for children in institutions providing child care. This includes day care centers, recreation centers, Headstart Centers, and institutions providing day care services for handicapped children.

For More Information:

Director, Child Nutrition Division
Food and Nutrition Service
Department of Agriculture
Washington, D.C. 20250
202/447-8130

RETIREMENT INCOME

Social Security-Retirement Insurance 13.803

Program Description

A program to replace income lost because of retirement. Monthly cash benefits are paid to eligible retired workers and their eligible dependents, including unmarried disabled children if disabled before age 22.

Telephone or visit the local social security office.

For More Information:

Bureau of Retirement and Survivors Insurance
Room 500, Social Security Administration
Baltimore, Maryland 21235
301/594-1900

SURVIVORS INSURANCE

Social Security-Survivors Insurance 13.805

Program Description

A program to replace income lost to dependents because of worker's death. Monthly cash benefits are paid to eligible dependents of deceased workers including a widow of any age if she is caring for a child under 18 or disabled, unmarried disabled children if disabled before 22, a widow or dependent widower 50 or older who became disabled not later than 7 years after death of worker.

Telephone or visit the local social security office.

For More Information:

Bureau of Retirement and Survivors Insurance
Room 500, Social Security Administration
Baltimore, Maryland 21235
301/594-1900

HOUSING

Rent Supplements-Rental Housing For Lower Income Families 14.149

Program Description

HUD makes payments to owners of approved multifamily rental housing projects to supplement the partial rental payments of eligible tenants. physically handicapped individuals and those living in substandard housing or whose units were damaged or destroyed by natural disaster are eligible beneficiaries.

Sponsors submit FHA Form #2013 (Application for Project Mortgage Insurance) to local HUD Area or Insuring Office.

Veterans Housing-Mobile Loans 64.119

Program Description

A program to assist veterans, service persons, and certain unmarried widows of veterans in obtaining credit for the purchase of a mobile home on more liberal terms than available to non-veterans.

Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

For More Information:

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

PREVENTION OF NEGLECT, ABUSE OF CHILDREN

Child Welfare Services 13.707

Program Description

A program to establish, extend, and strengthen services provided by State and local public welfare programs for development of preventive or protective services which will prevent the neglect, abuse, exploitation or delinquency of children.

Grants may be used for: costs of personnel, licensing of and standard setting for private child-caring agencies and institutions; costs of foster care, day-care, homemaker services, adoptive placement.

Formula grants to States.

For More Information:

Director, Division of Child and Family Services
Community Services Administration
Social and Rehabilitation Service
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20201
202/245-9237

Child Development-Child Abuse and Neglect Prevention and Treatment 13.628

Program Description

A program to assist State, local and voluntary agencies and organizations to strengthen their capacities to develop programs that will prevent, identify, and treat child abuse and neglect.

Grants may be used to provide technical assistance, demonstration programs, establish and maintain centers, and support other innovative programs including parent self-help.

Public or other nonprofit institutions of higher learning, or those engaged in activities related to prevention, are eligible to apply.

For More Information:

Director, National Center on Child Abuse and Neglect
Children's Bureau, Office of Child Development
Office of Human Development
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Washington, D.C. 20013
202/755-6233

VETERANS' WIDOWS PENSION

Pension to Veterans' Widows and Children 64.105

Program Description

A program to provide partial means of support for needy widows and children of deceased wartime veterans whose deaths were not due to service. A child must be unmarried, 18 or over or disabled before 18.

Application (VA Form 21-534) may be obtained from any VA office of regional office.

For More Information:

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

LIFE INSURANCE FOR VETERANS

Life Insurance for Veterans 64.103

Program Description

A program to provide life insurance protection for veterans of World Wars I and II, Korean conflict, and service disabled veterans of the Vietnam conflict, and to provide mortgage protection life insurance for those disabled veterans who are given a VA grant to secure specially adapted housing.

All of the programs are closed for new issues except Service-Disabled Insurance and the Mortgage Protection Life Insurance.

For More Information:

Veterans Administration Center
P.O. Box 8079
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19101

VETERANS INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE

Veterans Information and Assistance 64.115

Program Description

A program to provide all necessary information and assistance to potential claimants and other interested parties about veterans benefits and to provide a single point where this assistance can be obtained.

Special attention and follow-up service is provided for recently separated service disabled.

For More Information:

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

DEPENDENTS EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE

Dependents Educational Assistance 64.117

Program Description

A program to provide partial support to those seeking to advance their education who are qualifying wives, husbands, widows, widowers, sons and daughters of deceased or disabled veterans.

Assistance is in the form of monthly payments for a period of up to 36 months to be used for tuition, books, subsistence, and other needs.

For More Information:

Veterans Administration
Washington, D.C. 20420

INCOME FOR CERTAIN PERSONS AGED 72 AND OVER

Social Security-Special Benefits for Persons Aged 72 and Over 13.804

Program Description

A program to assure some regular income to certain persons age 72 and over who had little or no opportunity to earn social security protection during their working years.

Telephone or visit local social security office.

For More information:

Bureau of Retirement and Survivors Insurance
Room 500, Social Security Administration
Baltimore, Maryland 21235
301/594-1900

APPENDIX II

INFORMATION ON FUNDING, FUND-RAISING, AND RELATED RESOURCES

Resource Groups

The Foundation Center
888 Seventh Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10019
212/975-1120

Washington D.C. Office:
1001 Connecticut Ave., N.W.
Suite 938
Washington, D.C. 20036
201/331-1400

Acquires, organizes, and disseminates the basic factual and descriptive information about foundations and the grants they award.

Maintains a comprehensive collection of information on foundations, including IRS public records (990-PFs, and 990-ARs) on aperture cards in its New York and Washington, D.C. libraries; cooperates in maintaining geographically limited collections in regional reference collections in other parts of the country, all of which are open to the public free of charge (list available from the New York office on request).

Maintains computerized data bank of foundation grants of $5,000 and up.

Comsearch Printouts of interest in the field of handicaps are: Handicapped (#62); Mental Health (including emotionally disturbed, retarded, learning disabled, and neurologically impaired) (#37) and Medical Care, Rehabilitation, Alcoholism and Drug Abuse (#36), cost is $10.00 per printout plus $1.00 postage. These must be ordered through the New York Office.

Reproduces annual reports of foundations on microfiche and publishes relevant directories and guides.

Foundation Research Service (FRS)
Lawson & Williams Associates, Inc.
39 East 51st Street
New York, N.Y. 10022
212/759-5660

Offers data on 1,000 foundations through foundation reports which include listing of all grants over $1,000 arranged by subject categories and subcategories and available in minimum groups of five at $5 each; provides "special request" research

	service for those foundations not among the 1,000 on file for $20 each. Provides the FRS index--key to the system--for $150; the index service--plus free foundation reports for $250; the annual service, which includes four indexes mailed quarterly (April, July, October, and January), 250 different foundation reports each quarter (1,000 in all) for $250 a quarter $1,000 a year; the Custom List Service, an alphabetical list of foundations most likely to fund a special project, for $65 (plus three free foundation reports if check accompanies order).
Fund Raising Institute Box 365 Ambler, PA 19002 215/646-7019	Publishes a comprehensive collection of quidance materials on all aspects of fund raising, including a monthly newsletter and series of very practical manuals.
The Grantsmanship Center Los Angelus Coalition 7815 South Vermont Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90044 213/485-9094	A non-profit educational institution which conducts small-group training workshops in cities across the country: Workshops focus on program planning and development, the identification of appropriate private and public sources of funds, and effective proposals, program ideas and funding needs to the class, and these are reviewed and revised during the week. Tuition is $295, beginning January 1, 1978, $325. The Center also publishes The Grantsmanship Center News, with articles on where to find funds and how to obtain funds. Subscription is $15 for one year. Publication list available.
National Public Relations Council of Health & Welfare Services Seymour Stark 815 Second Avenue New York, NY 10017	Publishes a series of inexpensive manuals on voluntary agency fund-raising and public relations procedures.

Taft Corporation
1000 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20005
202/347-0788
ATT: Jean Brodsky

"Foundation Reporter: A Method for Keeping Current on Foundations," (issued on March and September). A basic guide of Facts about application procedures, Foundation "image," speciic interests or restrictions of Foundations and patterns of giving; a monthly monitor of philanthropy and a one page "Flash bulletin reporting critical news". Cost $275 annually. A more comprehensive system is available which includes a compendium of bibliographical data on 6500 major philanthropic givers in the U.S. (updated every 6 months) in addition to the components mentioned above. Cost - $375 annually.

APPENDIX II

PUBLICATIONS

PUBLICATION:	AVAILABLE FROM:
PUBLIC SECTOR	
Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (Updated biannually - detailed subject-ordered sheets in all areas of Federal programs, 1,000+pp looseleaf subscribers receive updates automatically), $18.00	Superintendent of Documents U.S. Government Printing Office Washington, D.C. 20402.
Commerce Business Daily. A daily synopsis of proposed U.S. Government procurements, sales, and contract awards. It is of particular interest for organizations, firms and institutions interested in bidding on U.S. Government purchases of surplus property offered for sale, or in seeking contracts of subcontracts. $105 p/y priority mailing $80 regular mail. Catalog #C 57.20.	Superintendent of Documents U.S. Government Printing Office Washington, D.C. 20402.
Federal Funds: Guide to OE Administered Programs (1977). Reprint from American Education describing appropriations and programs for Fiscal Year 1977, 8pp, GPO# 017-080-01653-2, $.35.	Superintendent of Documents U.S. Government Printing Office Washington, D.C. 20402.
Viewpoints on State and Local Legislation Regulating Solicitation of Funds from the Public (1976) - reference source for voluntary health agencies and legislators concerned with uniformity of laws affecting solicitation of funds from the public, 30pp, member agencies $2.00 prepaid, non-member $3.00 prepaid.	National Health Council 1740 Broadway New York, NY 10019 212/582-6040
Millions for Arts: Federal and State Cultural Programs (undated) - compendium of facts and information on money sources for the arts education, 64pp, $10.50.	Washington International Arts Letter 1321 Fourth Street, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20024 202/488-0800
Citizen Involvement in Community Development (1976). A description of how citizens and organizations may have input to Community Block Grant process including information on discretionary funding, $1.50.	Center for Community Change 1000 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20007 202/338-6310

PUBLICATION: PUBLIC SECTOR (contd.)	AVAILABLE FROM:
Community Development Block Grants: A Monitoring Guide (1975). Step by step outline of citizens' input to use of community development block grants, $.50.	Center for Community Change 1000 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20007 202/338-6310
PRIVATE SECTOR:	
The Bread Game (Rev. 1974) - "how to " manual for raising funds from foundations, $3.45.	Glide Publications 330 Ellis Street San Francisco, CA 94102 415/775-0918
The Big Foundations (1972) - a study of the 33 largest general-purpose grant-making foundations in the U.S. with views on their performance as it relates to responsiveness to urgent social problems, 475pp, $4.95.	Columbia University Press 136 South Broadway Irvington-On-Hudson, NY 10533 914/591-9111
The Foundation Directory, 6th Edition (1977) - listing of 5,454 foundations with field of interest, general purpose and activities, any special limitations, 626pp, $35.00.	Columbia University Press 136 South Broadway Irvington-On-Hudson, NY 10533 914/591-9111
Foundation News, bi-monthly magazine, featuring articles about developments in the field and subject areas; magazine includes the "Foundation Grants Index" (latest reported grants of $5,000 or more).	Council on Foundations 888 Seventh Ave. New York, NY 10019 212/489-7120
The Foundation Grants Index (annually) cumulative listing of over 10,000 grants awarded by American foundations, 361pp, $15.00.	Columbia University Press 136 South Broadway Irvington-On-Hudson, NY 10533 914/591-9111
Where America's Large Foundations Make Their Grants (1977-78) - list of grants made by over 500 foundations with assets of $5 million or more, giving name, address, grant amount for each recipient organization, purpose of grant in many cases, $24.00.	Public Service Materials Center 355 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10017 212/687-0646

PUBLICATION:	AVAILABLE FROM:
PRIVATE SECTOR (contd.)	
The 1976-77 Survey of Grant-Making Foundations (bi-annually) - answers by foundations to four pertinent questions in grant seeking: (1) when best to apply, (2) how to request the first interview, (3) which individual should receive request, (4) which foundations consider operating budget designed for use with The Foundation Directory above), 62pp, $8.50.	Public Service Materials Center 355 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10017 212/687-0646
How to Get your Fair Share of Foundation Grants (1973), Joseph Dermer, Ed. - examination of the current foundation scene and the step-by step process for obtaining a grant in presentations by nine foundation experts, $12.00.	Public Service Materials Center 355 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10017 212/687-0646
How to Raise Funds from Foundations (1971) - guidelines for approaching a foundation through written contact; sample letters and presentations in four categories, 64pp, $8.95.	Public Service Materials Center 355 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10017 212/687-0646
How to Write Successful Foundation Grants (Rev. 1972), by Joseph Dermer - running commentary outlining the thinking that went into actual grant-winning presentations: includes examples on operating expense grants, renewal of grants, etc., 64pp, $8.95.	Public Service Materials Center 355 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10017 212/687-0646
A Manual for Obtaining Foundation Grants (1971), by Urgo and Corcoran - step-by-step guide aimed at helping beginners secure funding from foundations, 14pp, $5.75.	Robert J. Corcoran Companmy 40 Court Street Boston, MA
Understanding Grant-Making Foundations An introduction to grant making foundations describng the scope, philosophy and operating methods of foundations, and the grant making process, $1.50. Publication list available.	National Association of State Directors of Special Education 1201 Sixteenth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20036 202/833-4218

PUBLICATION: PRIVATE SECTOR (contd.)	AVAILABLE FROM:
Finding Foundation Facts: A Guide to Information Sources (1974) - description of the Foundation Centers's publications and services and illustration of primary public records, single free.	Foundation Center 88 Seventh Ave. New York, NY 10019 212/975-1120
What Will a Foundation Look for when you Submit a Grant Proposal? (1974) - guidebook based on the Foundation Center's grant file. Single copy free.	Foundation Center 88 Seventh Ave. New York, NY 10019 212/975-1120
About Foundations: How to Find the Facts You Need to Get a Grant. (Rev. 1977) An introduction to find Information on Foundations in preparation for submitting funding proposals. Contains annotated bibliography, 48pp, $3.00.	Foundation Center 88 Seventh Ave. New York, NY 10019 212/975-1120
Foundation Center Source Book Profiles (1977). An annual looseleaf subscription service providing analytical profiles of all Foundations giving more than $200,000 p/year which is not restricted to strictly local giving. Service includes cumulative monthly index and updates, $150.00 per year.	Foundation Center 88 Seventh Ave. New York, NY 10019 212/975-1120
The Foundation Center National Data Book (1977). Information on over 27,000 non-profit organizations which are classified as private foundations. Useful in finding small and geographically limited grant making private foundations, $40.00.	Foundation Center 88 Seventh Ave. New York, NY 10019 212/975-1120
FRI Foundation Handbook (Ref. 1973) - presentation of the past, present, and predictable future of corporate, family and general foundations; section by foundation executive on how presentations should be made; application form guidelines, $7.50.	Fund Raising Institute Box 365 Ambler, PA 19002 215/646-7019
FRI Monthly Portfolio - ideas selected by fund raisers to provide help on an ongoing basis; includes:	Fund Raising Institute Box 365 Ambler, PA 19002 215/646-7019

PUBLICATION: PRIVATE SECTOR (contd.)	AVAILABLE FROM:
--FRI Newsletter - report on what other fund-raisers are doing to provide a medium for interchange of ideas and procedures among fund raisers, 4pp.	Fund Raising Institute Box 365 Ambler, PA 19002 215/646-7019
FRI Bulletin - discussions of varied fund-raising topics; e.g., recruitment/training of volunteers, soliciting foundation support, corporate contributions, etc.	Fund Raising Institute Box 365 Ambler, PA 19002 215/646-7019
FRI Letter Clinic - reproduction of selected fund-raising letters with the good in them praised and the bad lambasted, fund-raising mail tips, etc.	Fund Raising Institute Box 365 Ambler, PA 19002 215/646-7019
Complete portfolio $35/yearly (components available separately; write for details).	Fund Raising Institute Box 365 Ambler, PA 19002 215/646-7019
FRI Foundation Handbook (Rev. 1975) A "How to..." book on approaching Foundations, making presentations, a "key step toward success" contains examples of successful grant applications. 13pp, $20.00.	
GIVING USA (monthly) - ongoing source of current trends and other information that affect philanthropy and non-profit organizations and institutions, $20.00 yearly: (subscription includes Giving USA Annual Report and Master Calendar).	American Association of Fund Raising Counsel 500 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10036 212/354-5799
Giving USA Annual Report - compilation of facts and trends on American philanthropy for a given year, 52pp, $6.50 (special rates for multiple copies).	American Association of Fund Raising Counsel 500 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10036 212/354-5799
Private Foundations and Business Corporations in Arts/Humanities/Education, Volume 2 (1975. Gives a concise description of activities of some 1000 private Foundations and 298 business corporations interested in Arts/Humanities and Education, with additions published irregularly. 276 pages, $45.00 Additions $10.00 each.	Washington International Arts Letter 1321 Fourth Street, S.W. Washington, D.C. 20024 202/488-0800

PUBLICATION: GENERAL	AVAILABLE FROM:
Do or Die: A Survival Handbook for Non-profits (1973) - discussion of the "anti-profit" syndrome and how it misleads the not-for-profit-organizer--exploration of other myths, misconceptions, and mistakes that are often found. With an overview of how non-profit organizations should be run to be successful, 150 pp, $7.50.	Taft Products, Inc. 1000 Vermont Avenue, N.W. Suite 600 Washington, D.C. 20005 202/347-0788
Up Your Accountability (1973) - discussion of the importance of sound accounting practices in establishing funding credibility as well as organization's serviceability; chapter-by-chapter ideas from basic statements to internal controls, 65pp, $ 7.50.	Taft Products, Inc. 1000 Vermont Avenue, N.W. Suite 600 Washington, D.C. 20005 202/347-0788
The Complete Fund Raising Guide (1975), by Howard R. Mirkin - specifics of conducting all kinds of fund-raising campaigns, discussing sources of funds as well as operational details for compaigns, 159pp, $12.50.	Public Service Materials Center 355 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10017 212/687-0646
Designs for Fund-Raising (1966) - concepts and methods that have been used by outstanding fund-raisers of the past; covers bequest programs, alumni funds, global programs, health agencies, memorial campaigns, etc., 210pp hardcover, $11.00.	McGraw-Hill Book Company 815 Second Avenue New York, NY 10036 212/997-1221
New Approaches to Financing Parks & Recreation (undated) - detailed methods of obtaining needed lands, facilities, and citizen involvement, with information on fees and taxes and a focus on the relationship of crucial environmental and space problems to acquisition of parks and recreation facilities, paperback, $3.95.	National Recreation and Park Association Publication Sales 1601 Kent Street Arlington, VA 22209 703/525-0606
Fund Raising Management (bi-monthly)-journal reporting on grantsmanship, fund-raising, government and corporate funding, related conferences, ets. Index available, $10.00 yearly.	Fund Raising Management 224 Seventh Street Garden City, NY 11530 516/746-6700

DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES STATE AGENCIES

Alabama Dept Mental Health
Developmental Disabilities Program
502 Washington Street
Montgomery, Alabama 36130
Telephone: 205/265-2301

Alaska Dept Health & Social Svc's
Developmental Disabilities Program
Pouch H
Juneau, Alaska 99801
Telephone: 907/465-3372

Arizona Bureau Mental Retardation
Developmental Disabilities Program
1825 East Garfield
Phoenix, Arizona 85006
Telephone: 602/271-5778

Arkansas Dept Social and
Rehabilitative Services
Developmental Disabilities Program
Suite 300, Professional Bldg
18th and Maple Streets
North Little Rock, Arkansas 72114
Telephone: 501/371-1277

California Dept of Health
Community Services Divisin
Developmental Disabilities Program
744 P Street, Room 527
Sacramento, California 95814
Telephone: 916/445-1605

Colorado Dept of Institutions
Developmental Disabilities Program
4150 S. Lowell Blvd
Denver, Colorado
Telephone: 303/761-0220 x532

Connecticut Dept Mental Retardation
Developmental Disabilities Program
79 Elm Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06115
Telephone: 203/566-2034

Delaware Dept Health & Social Services
Developmental Disabilities Program
Delaware State Hospital
New Castle, Delaware 19720
Telephone: 302/421-6705

District Dept Human Resources
Developmental Disabilities Program
1350 E Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20004
Telephone: 202/629-5443

Florida Dept Health and
Rehabilitation Services
Developmental Disabilities Program
1311 Winewood Blvd
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: 904/488-4257

Georgia Dept Human Resources
Division of Mental Health
Developmental Disabilities Program
47 Trinity Avenue, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Telephone: 404/656-4913

Hawaii Dept of Health
Children's Health Svc's Div
Developmental Disabilities Program
P O Box 3378
Honolulu, Hawaii 96801
Telephone: 808/548-6574

Idaho Dept Environmental and
Community Services
Developmental Disabilities Program
State House
Boise, Idaho 83720
Telephone: 208/364-3348

Illinois Dept Mental Health &
Developmental Disabilities
401 South Spring Street
Springfield, Illinois 62706
Telephone: 217/782-2243

Indiana Dept Mental Health
Div Mental Retardation & Other
Developmental Disabilities
5 Indiana Square
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Telephone: 317/633-7562

Iowa Developmental Disabilities
Program
523 East 12th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
Telephone: 515/281-3972

Kansas Dept Social and
Rehabilitation Services
Div Mental Health and
Retardation Services
Developmental Disabilities Program
State Office Building
Topeka, Kansas 66612
Telephone: 913/296-3774

Kentucky Bureau for Health Svc's
Developmental Disabilities Program
275 E. Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40610
Telephone: 502/564-7610

Louisiana Health, Social and
Rehabilitation Svc's Administration
Division of Mental Retardation
Developmental Disabilities Program
721 Government Street
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70802
Telephone: 504/389-5191

Maine Dept Mental Health & Correction
Bureau of Mental Retardation
Developmental Disabilities Program
State House
Augusta, Maine 04333
Telephone: 207/289-3161

Maryland Dept Health & Mental Hygiene
Developmental Disabilities Program
201 West Preston Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Telephone: 301/383-3358

Massachusetts Executive Office for
Administration & Finance
Developmental Disabilities Program
State House
Boston, Massachusetts 02133
Telephone: 617/727-2040

Michigan Dept Public Health
Developmental Disabilities Program
3500 North Logan Street
Lansing, Michigan 48914
Telephone: 517/373-1320

Minnesota State Planning Agency
Developmental Disabilities Program
802 Capitol Square Bldg
St Paul, Minnesota 55101
Telephone: 612/296-4018

Mississippi Dept of Mental Health
Developmental Disabilities Program
607 Lee Bldg
Jackson, Mississippi 39301
Telephone: 601/354-6692

Missouri Dept of Mental Health
Developmental Disabilities Program
202 Missouri Blvd, P O Box 687
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101

Montana Dept Social and
Rehabilitation Services
Developmental Disabilities Program
Box 1723
Helena, Montana 59601
Telephone: 406/449-2037

Nebraska Dept of Health
Developmental Disabilities Program
1003 "O" Street
Lincoln Building
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Telephone: 402/471-2133

Nevada Dept of Human Resources
Developmental Disabilities Program
308 North Curry Street, Room 201
Carson City, Nevada 89701
Telephone: 702/784-5911

New Hampshire Dept Health & Welfare
Division of Mental Health
Developmental Disabilities Program
105 Pleasant Street
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Telephone: 603/271-2671

New Jersey Dept Institutions & Agencies
Developmental Disabilities Program
169 West Hanover Street
Trenton, New Jersey 08625
Telephone: 609/292-3745

New Mexico Dept of Education
Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
Developmental Disabilities Program
P O Box 1830
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87503
Telephone: 505/827-2266

New York Dept of Mental Hygiene
Developmental Disabilities Program
44 Holland Avenue
Albany, New York 12229
Telephone: 518/474-3656

North Carolina Dept Human Resources
Division of Mental Health
Developmental Disabilities Program
P O Box 9494
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
Telephone: 919/829-7011

North Dakota Dept of Health
Developmental Disabilities Program
909 Basin Avenue
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505
Telephone: 701/224-2769

Ohio Dept Mental Health and
Mental Retardation
Developmental Disabilities Program
30 East Broad Street, Room 1101
Columbus, Ohio 43221
Telephone: 614/466-5205

Oklahoma Dept Institutions, Social
& Rehabilitation Services
Developmental Disabilities Program
Sequoyah Memorial Office Bldg
P O Box 25352
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73125
Telephone: 405/521-3617

Oregon Dept of Human Resources
Mental Health Division
Developmental Disabilities Program
Public Service Bldg, Room 318
Salem, Oregon 97310
Telephone: 503/378-2429

Pennsylvania Office of Human Resources
Developmental Disabilities Program
512 Finance Bldg
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120
Telephone: 717/787-3875

Rhode Island Dept Mental Health,
Retardation & Hospitals
Developmental Disabilities Program
600 New London Avenue
Cranston, Rhode Island 02920
Telephone: 401/464-3201

South Carolina Dept Mental Retardation
Developmental Disabilities Program
P O Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240
Telephone: 803/758-3671

South Dakota Division of Mental Health
and Mental Retardation
Developmental Disabilities Program
New State Office Bldg
Illinois Street
Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Telephone: 605/224-3438

Tennessee Dept of Mental Health
Developmental Disabilities Program
501 Union Bldg, 4th Floor
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615/741-3107

Texas Dept of Mental Health and
Mental Retardation
Developmental Disabilities Program
Box 12668, Capitol Station
Austin, Texas 78711
Telephone: 512/454-3761

Utah Dept of Social Services
Developmental Disabilities Program
Room 104 - State Capitol
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114
Telephone: 801/533-5331

Vermont Agency of Human Services
Developmental Disabilities Program
128 State Street
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Telephone: 802/864-0761

Virginia Dept of Mental Health
and Mental Retardation
Developmental Disabilities Program
P O Box 1797
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Telephone: 804/786-3921

Washington Dept of Social and
Health Services
Developmental Disabilities Program
Olympia, Washington 98504
Telephone: 206/753-3395

West Virginia Dept of Health
Developmental Disabilities Program
State Capitol
Charleston, West Virginia 25305
Telephone: 304/348-2971

Wisconsin Dept Health & Social Services
Developmental Disabilities Program
Madison, Wisconsin 53702
Telephone: 608/266-3304

Wyoming Dept Health & Social Services
Div of Health & Mental Services
Mental Health & Mental Retardation Svc's
Developmental Disabilities Program
Hathaway Bldg
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002
Telephone: 307/777-7351

STATE SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Alabama Department of Education
Div Exceptional Children & Youth
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone: 205/832-3402

Alaska Department of Education
Exceptional Children & Youth Section
Pouch F
Juneau, Alaska 99801
Telephone: 907/465-2858

Arizona Department of Education
Division of Special Education
1535 West Jefferson
Phoenix, Arizona 85007
Telephone: 607/271-3183

Arkansas Department of Education
Division of Special Education
Arch Ford Education Bldg
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
Telephone: 501/371-2161

California Department of Education
Special Education Unit
Sacramento, California 95814
Telephone: 916/445-4036

Colorado Department of Education
Pupil Services Unit
State Office Bldg
Denver, Colorado 80203
Telephone: 303/892/2727

Connecticut Department of Education
Special Education Services
Hartford, Connecticut 06115
Telephone: 203/566-4383

Delaware Department of Public Instruction
Program for Exceptional Children
Townsend Bldg
Dover, Delaware 19901
Telephone: 302/678-4647

District Board of Education
Div of Special Education Programs
415 12th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20004
Telephone: 202/629-2441

Florida Department of Education
Bureau for Exceptional Students
Tallahassee, Florida 32304
Telephone: 904/488-1570

Georgia Department of Education
Div of Early Childhood & Special
Education
Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Telephone: 404/656-2425

Hawaii Department of Education
Special Education Branch
1270 Queen Emma Street, Room 805
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
Telephone: 808/548-6923

Idaho Department of Education
Special Education Services
State Office Building
Boise, Idaho 83720
Telephone: 208/384-2203

Illinois Office of Education
Dept for Exceptional Children
100 North First Street
Springfield, Illinois 62777
Telephone: 217/782-6601

Indiana Dept of Public Instruction
Division of Special Education
120 West Market, 10th Floor
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Telephone: 317/633-4763

Iowa Dept of Public Instruction
Division of Special Education
Grimes State Office Bldg
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
Telephone: 515/281-3176

Kansas Department of Education
Special Education Services
120 East 10th Street
Topeka, Kansas 66612
Telephone: 913/296-3866

Kentucky Department of Education
Bureau Education for Exceptional Children
West Frankfort Complex
U.S. 127, South
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502/564-4970

Louisiana Department of Education
Special Education Services
P O Box 44064 Capitol Station
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804
Telephone: 504/389-2591

Maine Department of Education and
Cultural Services
Division of Special Education
Augusta, Maine 04430
Telephone: 207/289-3451

Maryland Department of Education
Division of Special Education
P O Box 8717, BWI Airport
Baltimore, Maryland 21240
Telephone: 301/796-8300

Massachusetts Department of Education
Division of Special Education
182 Tremont Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Telephone: 617/727-5770

Michigan Department of Education
Special Education Services
P O Box 420
Lansing, Michigan 48902
Telephone: 517/373-1695

Minnesota Department of Education
Special Education Section
Capitol Square, 550 Cedar Street
St Paul, Minnesota 55101
Telephone: 612/296-7020

Mississippi Department of Education
Division of Special Education
Jackson, Mississippi 39205
Telephone: 601/354-6950

Missouri Department of Education
Division of Special Education
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 314/751-4446

Montana Office of Public Instruction
Division of Special Education
State Capitol
Helena, Montana 59601
Telephone: 406/449-2057

Nebraska Department of Education
Special Education Section
233 South 10th Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Telephone: 402/471-2471

Nevada Department of Education
Division of Special Education
Carson City, Nevada 89701
Telephone: 702/885-5700 x245

New Hampshire Department of Education
Division of Special Education
105 Loudon Road, Bldg #3
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Telephone: 603/271-3741

New Jersey Department of Education
Special Education Branch
225 West State Street
Trenton, New Jersey 08625
Telephone: 609/292-7602

New Mexico Department of Education
Division of Special Education
300 Don Gaspar Avenue
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87503
Telephone: 505/827-2793

New York Department of Education
Office for Education of Children
with Handicapping Conditions
Albany, New York 1234
Telephone: 518/474-5548

North Carolina Department of
Public Instruction
Division for Exceptional Children
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611
Telephone: 919/829-3921

North Dakota Department of
Public Instruction
Special Education Division
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Telephone: 701/224-2277

Ohio Department of Education
Division of Special Education
933 High Street
Worthington, Ohio 43985
Telephone: 614/466-2650

Oklahoma Department of Education
Special Education Section
2500 West Lincoln, Suite 263
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105
Telephone: 405/521-3351

Oregon Department of Education
Division of Special Education
942 Lancaster Drive, N.E.
Salem, Oregon 97310
Telephone: 503/378-3598

Pennsylvania Department of Education
Bureau of Special Education
P O Box 911
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17126
Telephone: 717/783--1264

Rhode Island Department of Education
Innovative & Handicapped Programs
Hayes Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02908
Telephone: 401/277-2617

South Carolina Department of Education
Office of Programs for the Handicapped
Room 309 Rutledge Bldg
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Telephone: 803/758-7432

South Dakota Department of Education
Section for Exceptional Children
State Capitol
Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Telephone: 605/224-3426

Tennessee Department of Education
Div for Education of the Handicapped
103 Cordell Hull Bldg
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615/741-2851

Texas Education Agency
Division of Special Education
201 East 11th Street
Austin, Texas 78701
Telephone: 512/475-3507

Utah Department of Education
Division of Special Education
1050 University Club Bldg
136 East South Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Telephone: 801/328-5982

Vermont Department of Education
Division of Special Education
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Telephone: 802/828-3141

Virginia Department of Education
Division of Special Education
Richmond, Virginia 23216
Telephone: 804/770-2673

Washington Department of Education
Special Services Section
Old Capitol Bldg
Olympia, Washington 98504
Telephone: 206/753-2563

West Virginia Department of Education
Division of Special Education
Bldg B, Unit 6, Room 315
State Capitol
Charleston, West Virginia 25305
Telephone: 304/348-2707

Wisconsin Department of Public
Instruction
Division for Handicapped Children
126 Langdon Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53702
Telephone: 608/266-1649

Wyoming Department of Education
Office for Exceptional Children
State Office Building West
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002
Telephone: 307/777-7673

TITLE-XX PROGRAMS

Alabama Dept of Pensions & Security
64 North Union St
Montgomery, Alabama 36130
Telephone: 205/832-6095

Alaska Dept of Health & Social Services
Pouch H 01
Juneau, Alaska 99801
Telephone: 907/465-3030

Arkansas Dept of Social and
Rehabilitative Services
406 National Old Line Building
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
Telephone: 501/389-5796

Arizona Dept of Economic Security
P.O. Box 6123
1717 West Jefferson Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85005
Telephone: 602/271-5678

State of California Health and
Welfare Agency
915 Capitol Mall, Room 200
Sacramento, California 95814
Telephone: 916/445-6951

Colorado Dept of Social Services
1575 Sherman Street
Denver, Colorado 80203
Telephone: 303/892-3515

Connecticut State Welfare Dept
110 Bartholomew Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut 06106
Telephone: 203/566-2008

D.C. Dept of Human Resources
1350 E Street, N.W.
Washington,D.C. 20004
Telephone: 202/629-5443

Delaware Dept of Health and
Social Services
Delaware State Hospital
New Castle, Delaware 19720
Telephone 302/421-6705

Florida Dept of Health and
Rehabilitative Services
1323 Winewood Boulevard
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: 904/488-7721

Georgia Dept of Human Resources
State Office Building
Altanta, Georgia 30334
Telephone: 404/656-5680

Guam Dept of Public Health and
Social Services
Government of Guam
P.O. Box 2816
Agana, Guam 96910
Telephone: (overseas) 734-9917

Hawaii Dept of Social Services
and Housing
P.O. Box 339
Honolulu, Hawaii 96809
Telephone: 808/548-6260

Iowa Dept of Social Services
Lucas State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
Telephone: 913/296-3271

Idaho Dept of Health & Welfare
State House
Boise, Idaho 83720
Telephone: 208/384-2336

Illinois Dept of Public Aid
316 South 2nd Street
Springfield, Illinois 62762
Telephone: 217/782-6716

Indiana Dept of Public Welfare
State Office Building, Room 701
100 North Senate Avenue
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Telephone: 317/633-6650

Kansas Dept of Social and
Rehabilitation Services
State Office Building
Topeka, Kansas 66612
Telephone: 913/296-3271

Kentucky Dept of Human Resources
Capitol Building Annex - Room 237
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502/565-7180

Louisiana Health and Human
Resources Administration
P O Box 44215
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804
Telephone: 504/389-5796

Massachusetts Dept of Public Welfare
600 Washington Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Telephone: 617/727-6190

Maryland Dept of Human Resources
1100 North Eutaw Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Telephone: 301/383-5528

Maine Dept of Human Services
State House
Augusta, Maine 04333
Telephone: 207/289-2736

Michigan Dept of Social Services
Commerce Center Building
300 South Capitol Avenue
Lansing, Michigan 48926
Telephone: 517/373-2000

Minnesota Dept of Public Welfare
Centennial Building
658 Cedar Street
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155
Telephone: 612/296-2701

Missouri Dept of Social Services
Broadway State Office Building
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 314/751-4815

Mississippi Dept of Public Welfare
P.O. Box 4321 - Fondren Station
Jackson, Mississippi 39216
Telephone: 601/982-6265

Montana Dept of Social and
Rehabilitive Services
P.O. Box 1723
Helena, Montana 59601
Telephone: 406/449-3451

Nebraska Dept of Public Welfare
State Office Bldg.-5th Floor
301 Centennial Mall South
Lincoln, Nebraska 68509
Telephone: 402/471-2131

North Carolina Dept Human Resources
325 N. Salisbury Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611
Telephone: 919/829-4534

Washington Dept of Social and
Health Services
12th & Jefferson Street
Olympia, Washington 98504
Telephone: 206/753-3395

New Hampshire Dept of Health
and Welfare
8 Louden Road
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Telephone: 603/271-3332

New Jersey Dept of Institutions
and Agencies
135 West Hanover Street
Trenton, New Jersey 08625
Telephone:609/292-3717

New Mexico Dept of Health and
Social Services
P.O. Box 2348 Pera Bldg
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87503
Telephone: 505/827-2371

Nevada Dept of Human Resources
Kinkead Building - Room 600
505 East King Street
Carson City, Nevada 89710
Telephone: 702/885-4730

New York Dept of Social Services
1450 Western Avenue
Albany, New York 12243
Telephone: 518/457-7355

Ohio Dept of Public Welfare
30 East Broad Street
State Office Tower - 32nd Floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215
Telephone: 614/466-6282

Oklahoma Dept of Institutions,
Social & Rehabilitative Services
P.O. Box 25352 Capitol Station
Sequoyah Memorial Office Bldg.
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73125
Telephone: 405/521-3646

Oregon Dept of Human Resources
318 Public Service Building
Salem, Oregon 97310
Telephone: 503/378-3033

Pennsylvania Dept of Public Welfare
Health & Welfare Building
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120
Telephone: 717/787-2600

Commonwealth Dept of Social Services
P.O. Box 11697
Santurce, Puerto Rico 00908
Telephone 809/723-8010

Dept of Social and Rehabilitative
Services
Aime J. Forand Building
600 New London Avenue
Cranston, Rhode Island 02920
Telephone: 401/464-2121

South Carolina Dept of Social Services
P.O. Box 1520
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Telephone: 803/758-3244

South Dakota Dept of Social Services
State Office Building
Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Telephone: 605/224-3165

Tennessee Dept of Human Services
410 State Office Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615/741-3241

Texas Dept of Public Welfare
John H. Reagon Building
Fourteenth Street
Austin, Texas 78701
Telephone: 512/475-5777

Utah Dept of Social Services
104 State Capitol
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114
Telephone: 801/533-5331

Virgin Islands Dept of Social Welfare
P.O. Box 539, Charlotte Amalie
St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801
Telephone: 809/774-1166

Vermont Agency of Human Services
79 River Street
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Telephone: 802/828-2471

Washington Dept of Social & Health Svcs
12th & Jefferson Street
Olympia, Washington 98504
Telephone: 206/753-3395

Wisconsin Dept of Health & Social Svcs
1 West Wilson Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53702
Telephone: 608/266-3681

W.Virginia Dept of Welfare
1900 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25305
Telephone: 304/348-2400

Wyoming Dept of Health & Social Services
Hathaway Building
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002
Telephone: 307/777-7657

CRIPPLED CHILDREN'S SERVICES

Alabama Dept of Education
Division of Rehabilitation and
Crippled Children
Crippled Children's Services
State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone: 205/281-8780

Alaska Dept of Health
and Social Services
Division of Public Health
Section of Family Health
Handicapped Children's Program
Pouch H-06B, Health and Welfare Bldg
Juneau, Alaska 99811
Telephone: 907/586-1862

Arizona Dept of Health Services
Division of Children's Health Svcs
Bureau of Crippled Children's Svcs
2000 North Curry Road
Tempe, Arizona 85281
Telephone: 602/244-9471

Arkansas Dept of Social and
Rehabilitative Services
Medical Assistance Division
Crippled Children's Division
P.O. Box 1437
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
Telephone: 501/371-2277

California Dept of Health
Health Protection Division
Maternal and Child Health Branch
Crippled Children's Services
714 P Street, Rm. 1650
Sacramento, California 95814
Telephone: 916/322-2090

Colorado Dept of Health
Family Health Services Division
Handicapped Children's Program
4210 East 11th Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80220
Telephone: 303/388-6111

Connecticut Dept of Health
Office of Public Health
Division of Community Health
Crippled Children's Section
79 Elm Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06115
Telephone: 203/556-2057

Delaware Dept of Health & Social Svcs
Division of Public Health
Bureau of Personal Health Services
Office of Crippled Children's Services
Jesse Cooper Building
Dover, Delaware 19901
Telephone: 302/678-4768

District Dept of Human Resources
Community Health & Hospital Adm
Bureau of Clinical Services
Maternal and Child Health
Crippled Children's Services
1875 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001
Telephone: 202/629-2133

Florida Dept of Health and
Rehabilitative Services
Children's Medical Services Program
Building 5, 1323 Winewood Blvd.
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: 904/487-2693

Georgia Dept of Human Resources
Division of Physical Health
Crippled Children's Unit
618 Ponce de Leon Avenue, NE
Atlanta, Georgia 30303
Telephone: 404/894-4081

Hawaii Dept of Health
Children's Health Services Division
Crippled Children's Services Branch
P.O. Box 3378
Honolulu, Hawaii 96801
Telephone: 808/548-5830

Idaho Dept of Health
Bureau of Child Health
Crippled Children's Services
650 West State Street
Boise, Idaho 83720
Telephone: 208/384-2136

Illinois Div Svcs Crippled Children
540 Iles Place
Springfield, Illinois 62718
Telephone: 217/782-4960

Indiana Dept of Public Welfare
Div Services for Crippled Children
100 North Senate Avenue
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Telephone: 317/633-5764

Iowa Crippled Children's Services
133 Hospital School Building
500 Newton Road
Iowa City, Iowa 52241
Telephone: 319/353-4250

Kansas Dept of Administration
Crippled Children's Commission
501 Century Plaza Building
111 West Douglas Street
Wichita, Kansas 67202
Telephone: 316/262-4142

Kentucky Dept of Human Resources
Bureau for Health Services
Svc's for Handicapped Children
1405 East Burnett Avenue
Louisville, Kentucky 40217
Telephone: 502/635-5291

Louisiana Health & Human Resources Adm
Division of Health
Bureau of Personal Health Services
Handicapped Children's Service
Civic Center P.O. Box 60630
New Orleans, Louisiana 70160
Telephone: 504/527-8211

Maine Division of Child Health
Bureau of Health
Department of Human Services
Augusta, Maine 04330
Telephone: 207/289-3311

Maryland Dept of Health & Mental Hygiene
Preventive Medicine Administration
Division of Crippled Children
201 West Preston Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Telephone: 301/383-2808

Massachusetts Dept of Public Health
Division of Family Health Services
Services for Handicapped Children
39 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02115
Telephone: 617/357-5002

Michigan Dept of Public Health
Bureau of Personal Health Services
Division of Services to Crippled Children
3500 N. Logan Street, P.O. Box 30035
Lansing, Michigan 48909
Telephone: 517/373-3654

Minnesota Dept of Health
Division of Personal Health Services
Crippled Children's Services
1717 Delaware Street, S.E.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440
Telephone: 612/296-5372

Mississippi Dept of Health
Bureau of Family Health Services
Crippled Children's Services
P.O. Box 1700
Jackson, Mississippi 39205
Telephone: 601/982-6571

Missouri Dept of Social Services
Division of Health
Crippled Children's Services
Clark Hall, 3rd Floor
705 South Fifth Street
Columbia, Missouri 65201
Telephone: 314/449-3781

Montana Dept of Health and
Environmental Sciences
Health Services Division
Maternal & Child Health Bureau
Cogswell Building
Helena, Montana 59601
Telephone: 406/449-2554

Nebraska Dept of Public Welfare
Division of Medical Services
Services for Crippled Children
525 South 13th Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Telephone: 402/471-2408

Nevada Dept of Human Resources
Division of Health
Bureau of Children's Health Svcs
Crippled Children's Services
505 East King Street Room 205
Carson City, Nevada 89701
Telephone: 702/885-4885

New Hampshire Dept Health & Welfare
Bureau of Public Health
Div of Crippled Children's Services
61 South Spring Street
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Telephone: 603/271-2681

New Jersey Dept of Health
Div of Community Health Services
Parental and Child Health Services
Crippled Children's Program
P.O. Box 1540
Trenton, New Jersey 08625
Telephone: 609/292-5676

New Mexico Dept Health & Social Svc's
Health Support Services Division
Office of Family Services
Crippled Children's Services Unit
P.O. Box 2348
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
Telephone: 505/827-3201

New York Department of Health
Bureau of Medical Rehabilitation
Empire State Plaza
Tower Building, Room 621
Albany, New York 12206
Telephone: 518/474-1911

North Carolina Dept Human Resources
Personal Health Section
Developmental Disabilities Branch
Crippled Children's Program
Wilmington and Lane Street
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602
Telephone: 919/829-7437

North Dakota Social Service Board
Crippled Children's Services
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Telephone: 701/224-2436

Ohio Dept of Health
Div of Maternal and Child Health
Bureau of Crippled Children's Svcs
408 East Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
Telephone: 614/466-4114

Oklahoma Dept of Institutions
Social & Rehabilitative Svcs
Medical Services Division
Crippled Children's Unit
P.O. Box 25352
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73125
Telephone: 405/521-3902

Oregon Dept of Higher Education
Univ of Oregon Health Sciences Cntr
Crippled Children's Division
3181 Southwest Sam Jackson Park Rd
P.O. Box 574
Portland, Oregon 97207
Telephone: 503/225-8362

Pennsylvania Dept of Health
Health Systems Development
Bureau of Children's Services
Div of Children's Rehabilitation Svcs
P.O. Box 90
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120
Telephone: 717/787-6471

Rhode Island Dept of Health
Division of Child Health
Crippled Children's Program
75 Davis Street, Room 302
Providence, Rhode Island 02908
Telephone: 401/277-2312

South Carolina Dept of Health &
Environmental Control
Bureau of Maternal and Child Health
Division of Crippled Children's Care
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Telephone: 803/758-5406

South Dakota Dept of Health
Div of Maternal and Child Health
Crippled Children's Services
Foss Building
Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Telephone: 605/244-3143

Tennessee Dept of Public Health
Bureau of Medical Assistance
Div of Medical Assistance
Crippled Children's Services
Middle Tennessee Chest Hospital
Ben Allen Road
Nashville, Tennessee 37216
Telephone: 615/741-7325

Texas Dept of Health Resources
Special Health Services Section
Maternal and Child Health Division
Crippled Children's Program
1100 West 49th Street
Austin, Texas 78756
Telephone: 512/454-3781

Utah Dept of Social Services
Division of Health, Division
of Family Health Services
Bureau Handicapped Children's Svcs
44 Medical Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Telephone: 801/533-6165

Vermont Agency of Human Services
Department of Health
Division of Medical Services
Handicapped Children's Services
115 Caldchester Avenue
Burlington, Vermont 05401
Telephone: 802/862-5701

Virginia Department of Health
Division Hospital & Medical Services
Bureau Crippled Children's Services
612 James Madison Building
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Telephone: 804/786-3561

Washington Dept Social & Health Svcs
Division of Health Services
Office of Community Health Services
Child Health Section
Crippled Children's Services
Olympia, Washington 98502
Telephone: 206/753-2481

West Virginia Dept of Welfare
Asst Commissioner of Medical Svcs
Div Crippled Children's Services
1212 Lewis Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25305
Telephone: 304/348-3071

Wisconsin Dept of Public Instruction
Division of Handicapped Children
Bureau of Crippled Children
126 Langdon Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53702
Telephone: 608/266-3886

Wyoming Dept Health & Social Services
Health & Medical Services Division
Children's Health Services
Hathaway Building
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002
Telephone: 307/777-7467

STATE VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION PROGRAMS

Alabama Vocational Rehabilitation
2129 E. South Blvd
Montgomery, Alabama 36111
Telephone: 205/281-8780

Alaska Office Vocational Rehabilitation
Pouch F, Mail Station 0581
Juneau, Alaska 99811
Telephone: 907-586-6500

Arizona Rehabilitation Services Bureau
Dept. of Economic Security
1535 W. Jefferson, Suite 155
Phoenix, Arizona 85007
Telephone: 602-271-3332

Arkansas Dept Social & Rehabilitation Services
1801 Rebsamen Park Road
P.O. Box 3781
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
Telephone: 501-371-2571

California Dept of Rehabilitation
830 K Street Mall
Sacramento, California 95814
Telephone: 916-445-3971

Colorado Dept of Social Services
Division of Rehabilitation
1575 Sherman St.
Denver, Colorado 80203
Telephone: 303-892-2285

Connecticut Dept of Education
Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
600 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut 06105
Telephone: 203-566-7329

Delaware Dept of Labor
Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
1500 Shallcross Avenue
P.O. Box 1190
Wilmington, Delaware 19899
Telephone: 302-571-2860

District Dept Human Resources
Social & Rehabilitation Adm
Bureau Rehab Services
122 C Street, N.W. - 8th Floor
Washington, D.C. 20001
Telephone: 202-629-5896

Florida Dept Health & Rehabilitation Svc's
Office of Vocational Rehabilitation
1323 Winewood Boulevard
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: 904-488-6210

Georgia Dept of Human Resources
Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
47 Trinity Avenue
Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Telephone: 404-656-2621

Guam Dept of Vocational Rehabilitation
P.O. Box 10-C
Agana, Guam 96910
Telephone: (Overseas) 472-8806

Hawaii Dept Social Services & Housing
Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
Room 216, Queen Liliuokalani Bldg
P.O. Box 339
Honolulu, Hawaii 96809
Telephone: 808-548-6367

Idaho Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
1501 McKinney
Boise, Idaho 83704
Telephone: 208-384-3390

Illinois Div Vocational Rehabilitation
623 East Adams Street
P.O. Box 1587
Springfield, Illinois 62706
Telephone: 217-782-2093

Indiana Rehabilitation Services
1028 Illinois Building
17 W. Market Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Telephone: 317-633-5687

Iowa Dept of Public Instruction
Rehabilitation Education & Svc's Branch
507 10th Street 5th Floor
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Telephone: 515-281-4311

Kansas Dept Social & Rehabilitative Svc's
Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
State Office Building, 5th Floor
Topeka, Kansas 66612
Telephone: 913-296-3911

Kentucky Board of Education
Bureau of Rehabilitative Services
Capital Plaza Office Tower
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-4440

Louisiana Dept Health and Human Services
Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
1755 Florida Blvd
P.O. Box 44371
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804
Telephone: 504-389-2876

Maine Dept Health & Welfare
Bureau of Rehabilitation
32 Winthrop Street
Augusta, Maine 04330
Telephone: 207/289-2266

Maryland Board of Vocational Education
Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
P O Box 8717, BWI Airport
Baltimore, Maryland 21240
Telephone: 301-796-8300

Massachusetts Rehabilitation Commission
296 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02116
Telephone: 617-727-8300

State Dept of Education
Vocational Rehabilitation Service
P.O. Box 30010
Lansing, Michigan 48909
Telephone: 517-373-3390

Minnesota Div Vocational Rehabilitation
Capitol Square Bldg   8th Floor
550 Cedar Street
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
Telephone: 612-296-5619

Mississippi Dept of Education
Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
550 High Street P O Box 1698
Walter Sillers Building
Jackson, Mississippi 39205
Telephone: 601-354-6825

Missouri Board of Education
Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
3523 North Ten Mile Drive
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 314-751-3251

Montana Dept Social and
Rehabilitation Services
Rehabilitative Services Div
P.O. Box 4210
Helena, Montana 59601
Telephone: 406-449-2590

Nebraska Dept of Education
Division of Rehabilitation Svc's
301 Centennial Mall - 6th Floor
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Telephone: 402-471-2961

Nevada Dept of Human Resources
Rehabilitation Division
Kinkead Building, Fifth Floor
505 E. King Street
Carson City, Nevada 89701
Telephone: 702-885-4440

New Hampshire Dept of Education
Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
105 Loudon Road, Bldg #3
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Telephone: 603-271-3121

New Jersey Dept Labor & Industry
Div Vocational Rehabilitation Svc's
Labor & Industry Bldg, Rm. 1005
John Fitch Plaza
Trenton, New Jersey 08625
Telephone: 609-292-5987

New Mexico Dept of Education
Vocational Rehabilitation Div
231 Washington Avenue
P.O. Box 1830
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87503
Telephone: 505-827-2266

New York Dept Education
Office Vocational Rehabilitation
99 Washington Avenue
Albany, New York 12230
Telephone: 518-474-3941

North Carolina Dept Human Resources
Div Vocational Rehabilitation Svc's
620 N. West Street, Box 26053
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611
Telephone: 919-829-3364

North Dakota Board Social Services
Dept of Vocational Rehabilitation
1025 N. 3rd Street,   Box 1037
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Telephone: 701-224-2907

Ohio Rehabilitation Svc's Commission
4656 Heaton Road
Columbus, Ohio 43229
Telephone: 614-466-5157

Oklahoma Dept Institutions, Social &
Rehabilitative Services
Div Rehabilitative & Visual Services
P.O. Box 25352
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73125
Telephone: 405-521-3374

Oregon Dept Human Resources
Vocational Rehabilitation Division
2045 Silverton Road, N.E.
Salem, Oregon 97310
Telephone: 503-378-3850

Pennsylvania Bureau of Vocational
Rehabilitation
Labor and Industry Building
7th and Forster Streets
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120
Telephone: 717-787-5244

Puerto Rico Dept of Social Services
Vocational Rehabilitation Services
P.O. Box 1118
Hato Rey, Puerto Rico 00919
Telephone: 809-723-1792

Rhode Island Social & Rehab Svc's
Vocational Rehabilitation Div
40 Fountain Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02903
Telephone: 401-421-7005

South Carolina Vocational Rehab Dept
3600 Forest Drive
P.O. Box 4945
Columbia, South Carolina 29240
Telephone: 803-758-3237

South Dakota Dept of Social Services
Division of Rehabilitation Services
State Office Building, Illinois St
Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Telephone: 605-224-3195

Tennessee Board Vocational Education
Division of Vocational Rehabilitation
Suite 1400 - 1808 W. End Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37203
Telephone: 615-741-2521

Texas Rehabilitation Commission
7745 Chevy Chase Drive
Austin, Texas 78752
Telephone: 512-452-8192

Utah Board of Vocational Education
Division of Rehabilitation Services
250 East Fifth South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Telephone: 801-533-5991

Vermont Dept Social and
Rehabilitation Services
Vocational Rehabilitation Division
81 River Street02-828-3455
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Telephone: 802-828-3455

Virginia Dept Vocational Rehabilitation
Room 314, Commonwealth Bldg
4615 West Broad Street
P O Box 11045
Richmond, Virginia 23230
Telephone: 804-770-2091

Virgin Islands Dept Social Welfare
Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
P O Box 539
St Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801

Washington Dept Social & Health Svc's
Div Vocational Rehabilitation
P O Box 1788 (Mail Stop 311)
Olympia, Washington 98504
Telephone: 206-753-2544

West Virginia Board of Vocational
Rehabilitation
Div Vocational Rehabilitation
2019 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25305
Telephone: 304-345-2375

Wisconsin Dept Health & Social Svc's
Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
1 West Wilson Street, Room 720
Madison, Wisconsin 53702
Telephone: 608-266-1683

Wyoming Dept Health & Social Svc's
Div of Vocational Rehabilitation
Hathaway Building, West
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002
Telephone: 307-777-7387

STATE VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION PROGRAMS SERVING THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED

Arizona Dept Economic Security
Rehabilitation Services Bureau
Section of Rehabilitation for the
Blind & Visually Impaired
1640 North Grand Ave
Phoenix, Arizona 85007
Telephone: 602/271-5678

Arkansas Dept of Social and
Rehabilitation Services
Office for Blind/Visually Impaired
411 Victory Street, P O Box 3237
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
Telephone: 501/371-2587

Connecticut Board of Education
Services for the Blind
170 Ridge Road
Wethersfield, Connecticut 06109
Telephone: 203/249-8525

Delaware Dept Health & Social Services
Bureau for the Visually Impaired
305 West Eighth Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Telephone: 302/571-3333

Idaho Commission for the Blind
Statehouse
Boise, Idaho 83720
Telephone: 208/384-3220

Iowa Commission for the Blind
Fourth & Keosauqua
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Telephone: 515/283-2601

Kansas Dept Social & Rehabilitation
Services
Services for Blind & Visually Impaired
2700 West 6th Street, Biddle Bldg.
Topeka, Kansas 66606
Telephone: 913/296-4454

Louisiana Health & Human Resources
Administration, Office Rehab Svc's
Division for the Blind
755 Riverside North, P O Box 44065
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804
Telephone: 504/389-6261

Massachusetts Commission for the Blind
39 Boylston Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02116
Telephone: 617/727-5580

Michigan Dept of Social Services
Division Services for the Blind
300 South Capitol Avenue
Lansing, Michigan 48926
Telephone: 517/373-2062

Minnesota Dept Public Welfare
Services for Blind/Visually Handicapped
1745 University Avenue, 1st Floor
St Paul, Minnesota 55104
Telephone: 612/296-6034

Mississippi Board of Public Welfare
Vocational Rehabilitation for the Blind
P O Box 4872
Jackson, Mississipi 39216
Telephone: 601/354-6411

Missouri Dept Social Services
Bureau for the Blind
Broadway State Office Bldg
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 314/751-4249

Montana Dept Social & Rehabilitation Svc's
Visual Services Division
P O Box 1723
Helena, Montana 59601
Telephone: 406/449-3434

Nebraska Dept Public Instructions
Services for the Visually Impaired
1047 South Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68502
Telephone: 402/471-2891

New Jersey Dept Institutions & Agencies
Commission for Blind/Visually Impaired
1100 Raymond Blvd
Newark, New Jersey 07102
Telephone: 201/648-3333

New York Dept of Social Services
Commission for Visually Handicapped
1450 Western AVenue
Albany, New York 12243
Telephone: 518/457-1272

North Carolina Dept Human Resources
Division of Services for the Blind
410 N. Boylan Avenue, P O Box 2658
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602
Telephone: 919/829-4231

Oregon Commission for the Blind
535 S.E. 12th Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97214
Telephone: 503/238-8375

Pennsylvania Dept Public Welfare
Bureau for the Visually Handicapped
P O Box 2675
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120
Telephone: 717/787-6176

Rhode Island Dept Social and
  Rehabilitative Services
Div Services for the Blind
46 Aborn Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02903
Telephone: 401/277-2300

South Carolina Commission for Blind
P O Box 11638, Capitol Station
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Telephone: 803/758-2595

Tennessee Dept Human Services
Div Services for the Blind
303 State Office Bldg
Nashvile, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615/741-3163

Texas Commission for the Blind
800 City National Bank Bldg
Austin, Texas 78711
Telephone: 512/474-1901

Vermont Dept Social and
  Rehabilitation Svc's
Div Services for the Blind
  & Visually Handicapped
81 River Street
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Telephone: 802/828-2747

Virginia Commission for the
  Visually Handicapped
3003 Parkwood Avenue
Richmond, Virginia 23221
Telephone: 804/786-2181

Washington Dept Social & Health Svc's
Office of Services for the Blind
3411 South Alaska Street
Seattle, Washington 98118
Telephone: 206/464-6690

*U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1977 730-978/18 1-3